

Bitte um Rückmeldung bis 14.6.2019

Bern, 22. Mai 2019

HTA-Stakeholderkonsultation «Self-measurement of blood glucose in patients with non-insulin treated diabetes mellitus type 2»

**An die Präsidentinnen und Präsidenten der in der Ärztekammer vertretenen Organisationen
An die Sekretäre und Sekretariate zur Kenntnisnahme**

Sehr geehrte Damen und Herren

Im Rahmen des HTA-Programms des Bundes erfolgt die Überprüfung von Leistungen, die bereits durch die Krankenpflegeversicherung vergütet werden. Die Stakeholder sind in diesen Prozess an diversen Punkten aktiv eingebunden. Im Schreiben vom 20.5.2019 stellte das BAG der FMH den HTA-Bericht zu «Self-measurement of blood glucose in patients with non-insulin treated diabetes mellitus type 2» zu.

Sie können Ihre Stellungnahme bis 14. Juni 2019 direkt an hta@bag.admin.ch (cc: mark.finlayson@bag.admin.ch) senden. Wir danken Ihnen, wenn Sie uns mit Ihrer Stellungnahme in Kopie bedienen.

Weiterführende Informationen zum HTA-Programm des Bundes finden Sie [hier](#).

Freundliche Grüsse

Dr. med. Christoph Bosshard
Vizepräsident der FMH
Departementsverantwortlicher Daten,
Demographie und Qualität

Esther Kraft
Leiterin Abteilung
Daten, Demographie und Qualität

Für Rückfragen:

Esther Kraft
Leiterin Abteilung Daten, Demographie und Qualität
031 359 11 11 / esther.kraft@fmh.ch

Unterlagen:

[Ankündigung BAG](#)

[HTA-Bericht zu Self-measurement of blood glucose in patients with non-insulin treated diabetes mellitus type 2](#)

[Feedbackformular](#)

Von: Mark.Finlayson@bag.admin.ch
Betreff: Stakeholder-Konsultation: HTA-Bericht zur Blutzuckerselbstmessung
Datum: Montag, 20. Mai 2019 18:50:47
Anlagen: [H0006SMBG_HTA_report_v2.0_19052019.pdf](#)
[H0006SMBG_stakeholder_feedback_form_19052019.docx](#)

Sehr geehrte Damen und Herren

Wie angekündigt, stellen wir Ihnen den **HTA-Bericht zur Blutzuckerselbstmessung** zu.

Interessierte Kreise haben die Möglichkeit, bis **Freitag, den 14. Juni 2019** eine begründete Stellungnahme zum Bericht einzureichen an: hta@bag.admin.ch (Cc: mark.finlayson@bag.admin.ch)
Bitte verwenden Sie für Ihre Kommentare die hier angehängte Vorlage. Diese beinhaltet auch eine Liste der Adressaten.

Fristgerecht eingereichte Stellungnahmen werden bei der Fertigstellung des HTA-Berichtes berücksichtigt und unter Nennung des Stakeholders mit einer entsprechenden Würdigung durch das Bundesamt für Gesundheit veröffentlicht. Stakeholder, die nicht mit einer Veröffentlichung ihrer persönlichen Angaben einverstanden sind, können dieser in schriftlicher Form widersprechen. In diesem Fall wird die Stakeholder-Rückmeldung in anonymisierter Form veröffentlicht.

Für weitere Fragen stehe ich Ihnen gerne zur Verfügung.
Besten Dank für Ihre Unterstützung.

Mit freundlichen Grüsse,
Mark Finlayson

Mark Finlayson, PhD, MSc
Wissenschaftlicher Mitarbeiter

Eidgenössisches Departement des Innern EDI
Bundesamt für Gesundheit BAG
Direktionsbereich Kranken- und Unfallversicherung
Abteilung Leistungen Krankenversicherung
Sektion Health Technology Assessment

Schwarzenburgstrasse 157, CH-3003 Bern
Tel. +41 58 469 38 45
Fax +41 58 462 90 20
mark.finlayson@bag.admin.ch
www.bag.admin.ch



1 Health Technology Assessment (HTA)

2 HTA Report v2.0

3

Title	Self-measurement of blood glucose in patients with non-insulin treated diabetes mellitus type 2
Author/Affiliation	Eichler K.¹, Tzogiou C¹., Knöfler F.¹, Slavik E.², Monteverde S.³, Wieser S.¹ ¹ Winterthur Institute of Health Economics, Zurich University of Applied Sciences, Gertrudstrasse 15, 8401 Winterthur ² Zentrum für Sozialrecht, Public Sector Zurich University of Applied Sciences, Gertrudstrasse 15, 8401 Winterthur ³ Institute of Biomedical Ethics and History of Medicine University Hospital of Zurich Winterthurerstrasse 30, 8006 Zurich

4

Technology	Self-measurement of blood glucose
Date	19-MAY-2019
Type of Technology	Laboratory analyses
Keywords	Self-measurement, blood glucose, diabetes type 2, non-insulin treated, HbA1c, PROMs, costs, economics,

5

Executive Summary (max. 250 words):

Background: The value of SMBG in non-insulin treated T2DM patients is unclear. We performed a full-HTA to assess patient benefit and cost-effectiveness, as well as ethical and socio-legal aspects of SMBG.

Research question: What is the effect on HbA1c and cost-effectiveness of adding SMBG to usual care in adult non-insulin treated T2DM compared to usual care without SMBG?

Methods: We performed literature searches, quantitative and qualitative evidence synthesis. For our economic analysis we used a diabetes simulation modelling approach (UKPDS-OM2).

Results: We retrieved 2,882 records and included 24 RCTs and 10 economic studies.

Comparing several SMBG protocols of the intervention groups with no, less frequent or less structured SMBG leads to a statistically significant HbA1c decrease of -0.29%-points (95%CI: -0.40 to -0.18; 23 RCT; low certainty of evidence). Based on our model, this HbA1c decrease translates into small but statistically significant reductions in several diabetes-related complications. SMBG leads to a modelled increase in life expectancy of 18 days (95%-CI: 13 to 25) with increased total costs of CHF 2,910 (95%-CI: 2,750 to 3,021) over a time horizon of 40 years. Based on this small health benefit and on the low total additional costs, SMBG has a formal ICER of CHF 65,023 per QALY gained.

In studies without any SMBG in the control group, the HbA1c decrease is more pronounced (-0.33%-points; 95%CI: -0.45 to -0.21; 17 RCT). SMBG is more cost-effective with the ICER decreasing to CHF 41,078 per QALY gained.

SMBG was associated with a significantly increased probability of detecting hypoglycaemia (RR 2.10; 95%-CI: 1.41 to 3.15; 4 RCTs with high proportions of patients treated with sulfonylureas; episodes of mild and non-severe nature; moderate quality of evidence). SMBG increases the probability of «being in HbA1c target» (RR 2.78; 95%-CI: 1.46 to 5.31; 5 RCTs; low quality of evidence). No relevant differences were seen in the RCTs for psychological outcomes (e.g. depressive symptoms, quality of life, patient satisfaction with treatment [moderate to high certainty evidence]), morbidity, mortality, and unexpected events and harms [low certainty of evidence]).

Only 1 in 4 non-insulin treated patients with T2DM in Switzerland bought SMBG test strips in 2017 and most of those buying test strips bought substantially less than the maximum amount reimbursed. A total elimination of test strip coverage for non-insulin treated T2DM patients would lead to net savings of CHF 6.12 million per year (budget impact) from a Swiss healthcare payers' perspective.

Conclusions: SMBG shows modest efficacy on HbA1c levels in RCTs. Model calculations based on this finding suggest a resulting small increase in life expectancy, however this has not been demonstrated in studies.

Zusammenfassung (max. 250 Wörter):

Résumé (max. 250 mots):

7 **Table of Contents**

8	1.	Policy Question.....	14
9	2.	Medical Background	15
10	3.	Technology	16
11	3.1	Technology Description	16
12	3.2	Contraindications	16
13	3.3	Alternative Technologies	16
14	3.4	Regulatory Status / Provider.....	17
15	4.	Systematic Search Strategy	18
16	4.1	Databases and Search Strategy	18
17	4.2	Inclusion and exclusion criteria.....	19
18	4.3	Search of economic studies	19
19	4.4	PRISMA Flow Diagram.....	21
20	5.	Central Research Question(s).....	22
21	5.1	Central Research Question(s).....	22
22	5.2	Patients.....	23
23	5.3	Intervention.....	23
24	5.4	Comparator.....	23
25	5.5	Outcomes	23
26	5.6	Study design.....	24
27	5.7	PICOS-Box.....	25
28	6.	Efficacy, Effectiveness and Safety	27
29	6.1	Efficacy	34
30	6.2	Effectiveness	50
31	6.3	Safety.....	52
32	6.4	Summary Statement Efficacy, Effectiveness and Safety	52

33	7.	Costs, Budget Impact and Cost-Effectiveness	53
34	7.1	Current evidence from economic studies	53
35	7.2	Cost-Effectiveness.....	53
36	7.2.1	Methods of cost-effectiveness analysis	54
37	7.2.2	Results of cost-effectiveness analysis	61
38	7.2.3	Limitations of cost-effectiveness estimation.....	64
39	7.3	Costs of SMBG.....	70
40	7.3.1	Methods of SMBG cost estimation.....	70
41	7.3.2	Results for RQ7: amount and cost estimation of SMBG.....	71
42	7.4	Budget Impact	73
43	7.4.1	Methods of budget impact analysis.....	73
44	7.4.2	Results of budget impact analysis.....	74
45	7.4.3	Limitations of budget impact analysis	75
46	7.5	Discussion of health and economic effects of SMBG	75
47	7.6	Summary Statement Costs, Budget Impact and Cost-Effectiveness	77
48	8.	Legal, Social and Ethical Issues.....	78
49	8.1	Legal Issues.....	78
50	8.2	Social Issues.....	81
51	8.3	Ethical Issues.....	82
52	8.4	Summary Statement on Legal, Social and Ethical Issues.....	89
53	9.	Organisational Issues	90
54	10.	References.....	91
55	11.	Appendices	99
56	11.1	SMBG Regulation in other European countries	99
57	11.2	Exclusion criteria for RCTs	101
58	11.3	Search strategy for SMBG-related studies regarding Switzerland.....	102

59	11.4	Search strategy for Pubmed.....	103
60	11.5	Search strategy for health economic evaluations in EconLit.....	107
61	11.6	Details of included RCTs	108
62	11.7	Details of SMBG patterns	113
63	11.8	Details of SMBG devices as used in the included RCTs	116
64	11.9	Assessment of bias across studies (publication bias).....	118
65	11.10	Medication changes and switch to insulin.....	119
66	11.11	Literature review of cost-effectiveness and cost-utility studies	121
67	11.12	Cost and utility parameters	122
68	11.13	Cost of ischemic heart disease, heart failure, amputation and blindness.....	124
69	11.14	Costs of myocardial infarction	126
70	11.15	Costs of stroke	128
71	11.16	Costs of renal failure	130
72	11.17	Study protocol of full HTA	131
73			

74 **List of Figures**

75 Figure 1: PRISMA flow diagram of the systematic review 21

76 Figure 2: Effect of SMBG on HbA1c compared to any control group (n = 23 RCT)..... 35

77 Figure 3: Effect of SMBG on HbA1c compared to control groups without SMBG (n = 17 RCT)..... 35

78 Figure 4: Effect of SMBG on hypoglycaemia risk compared to control groups (n = 6 RCT). 36

79 Figure 5: Effect of SMBG on blood glucose levels compared to control group (n = 4 RCT) 36

80 Figure 6: Effect of SMBG on “being in HbA1c target” compared to control groups (n = 5 RCT)..... 38

81 Figure 7: Overview of the UKPDS-OM2 56

82 Figure 8: Cost-effectiveness scatter plot for $\Delta\text{Hba1c} = -0.29\%$ -points and $\Delta\text{Hba1c} = -0.33\%$ -points... 69

83 Figure 9: Cost-effectiveness Acceptability Curves 69

84 Figure 10: Number of test strips acquired by non-insulin treated patients with T2DM 72

85

86 Figure A 1: Pubmed search strategy (Ovid interface) 103

87 Figure A 2: Embase search strategy 104

88 Figure A 3: PsycINFO search strategy 105

89 Figure A 4: Funnel plot to assess publication bias 118

90

91 **List of Tables**

92 Table 1: Inclusion criteria for efficacy and safety studies 20

93 Table 2: Risk of bias summary table..... 29

94 Table 3: GRADE assessment..... 31

95 Table 4: Depressive symptoms, measured with validated instruments..... 41

96 Table 5: General well-being, measured with validated instruments 42

97 Table 6: Other psychological outcomes measured with validated instruments..... 43

98 Table 7: Quality of life measured with validated instruments 45

99 Table 8: Satisfaction of patients with treatment, measured with validated instruments 46

100 Table 9: Subgroup analyses 48

101 Table 10: Meta-regression analyses..... 49

102 Table 11: Ex-post subgroup analysis according to population recruitment. 51

103 Table 12: Observational studies and morbidity/mortality outcomes 51

104 Table 13: Clinical outcomes in UKPDS-OM2 55

105 Table 14: Cohort characteristics 58

106 Table 15: Costs and utility decrements diabetes complications per patient per year (CHF, 2016)..... 59

107 Table 16: Other cost parameters 60

108 Table 17: Cumulative event rates of diabetes-related complications for base case estimates..... 62

109 Table 18: Cost-effectiveness and cost-utility for the two base case efficacy estimates..... 63

110 Table 19: Univariate sensitivity analysis on type of cohort and degree of SMBG efficacy regarding
111 diabetes-related complications..... 66

112 Table 20: Univariate sensitivity analysis on ICER with SMBG efficacy of $\Delta\text{Hba1c} = -0.29\%$ -points..... 67

113 Table 21: Univariate sensitivity analysis on ICER with SMBG efficacy of $\Delta\text{Hba1c} = -0.33\%$ -points..... 68

114 Table 22: Number of patients by number of test strips and cost of test strips..... 71

115 Table 23: Estimated total yearly cost of SMBG for social health insurance in Switzerland in 2017..... 72

116 Table 24: Budget impact analysis 1 – limited to costs of strips, lancets and SMBG devices..... 74

117 Table 25: Budget impact analysis 2 – including effect of increased diabetes complications 74

118	Table 26: Topics and issues in the legal issues domain	78
119	Table 27: Topics and issues in the social issues domain.....	81
120	Table 28: Topics and issues in the ethics issues domain.....	85
121		
122	Table A 1: SMBG reimbursement for T2DM patients in different European countries.....	99
123	Table A 2: Exclusion criteria for efficacy and safety studies.....	101
124	Table A 3: Search strategy of additional search regarding Switzerland.....	102
125	Table A 4: Cochrane Library search strategy:	104
126	Table A 5: EconLit search strategy.....	107
127	Table A 6: Details of included RCTs.....	108
128	Table A 7: Details of SMBG patterns as applied in the RCTs.	113
129	Table A 8: Details of SMBG devices as applied in the RCTs.....	116
130	Table A 9: Changes of oral diabetes medications and new insulin therapy (17 RCTs).	119
131	Table A 10: Methods and results from existing cost effectiveness and cost utility studies	121
132	Table A 11: Cost parameters of ischemic heart disease	124
133	Table A 12: Cost parameters of heart failure.....	125
134	Table A 13: Cost parameters of amputation	125
135	Table A 14: Cost parameters of blindness.....	125
136	Table A 15: Cost parameters of myocardial infarction.....	127
137	Table A 16: Cost parameters of stroke	129
138	Table A 17: Cost parameters of renal failure.....	130
139		

140 **Abbreviations and Acronyms**

AF	atrial fibrillation
ARR	absolute risk reduction
CG	control group
CHF	Swiss Francs
CE	cost-effectiveness
CG	control group
CI	confidence interval
CU	cost-utility
CPI	consumer price index
CVD	cardiovascular disease
DDD	defined daily dose
DM	diabetes mellitus
eGFR	estimated glomerular filtration rate
EQ-5D	EuroQol five dimensions questionnaire
ESRD	end-stage renal disease
FDHA	Swiss Federal Department of Home Affairs
FOPH	Swiss Federal Office of Public Health
GIN	Guideline International Network
GP	general practitioner
GRADE	Grading of Recommendations, Assessment, Development and Evaluations
GWB	general well-being
HbA1c	glycated haemoglobin
HD	haemodialysis
HDL	high-density lipoprotein
HTA	Health Technology Assessment
HUI	Health Utilities Index
ICD	International Classification of Disease
ICER	incremental cost-effectiveness ratio
IG	intervention group
IHD	ischemic heart disease
IQR	interquartile range
LDL	low-density lipoprotein
m	million
MI	myocardial infarction
MID	minimal important difference
MiGel	Mittel und Gegenständeliste
MedStat	Swiss Medical Statistics of Hospitals
n	number
N.A.	not applicable
NGC	National Guideline Clearinghouse

NGO	non-governmental organization
NHANES	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey
NSTEMI	non-ST-elevation myocardial infarction
OAD	oral anti-diabetic medication
OKP	Obligatorische Krankenpflegeversicherung
OLES	organizational, legal, ethical, and socio-cultural dimensions of this HTA
PCG	pharmaceutical cost group
PD	peritoneal dialysis
PICOS	Patients, Intervention, Comparator, Outcome and Study design and type
PROMs	patient-reported outcome measures
PVD	peripheral vascular disease
QALY	quality-adjusted life year
QOL	quality of life
RCT	randomized controlled trial (singular form)
RCTs	randomized controlled trials (plural form)
ROB	risk of bias
RR	relative risk
RQ	research question
SBP	systolic blood pressure
SDSCA	Summary of Diabetes Self-Care Activities Measure
SF-12/36	12-/36-item Short Form Survey
SMBG	self-measurement of blood glucose
SMUG	self-measurement of urine glucose
SR	systematic reviews
STEMI	ST-elevation myocardial infarction
T2DM	type 2 diabetes mellitus
UKPDS	United Kingdom Prospective Diabetes Study
UKPDS-OM2	United Kingdom Prospective Diabetes Study Outcomes Model version 2
WBC	white blood cells
WMD	weighted mean difference
WTP	willingness to pay
WZW	effectiveness, appropriateness, and cost-effectiveness required by social health insurance law (Wirksamkeit, Zweckmässigkeit und Wirtschaftlichkeit)

142 **Objective of the HTA Report**

143 The objective of this Health Technology Assessment (HTA) is the collection and analysis of existing evi-
144 dence to answer the following research questions in the context of self-measurement of blood glucose
145 (SMBG) in patients with non-insulin treated type 2 diabetes mellitus (T2DM):

- 146 – What is the **efficacy** and **safety** of adding SMBG to usual care in non-insulin treated patients with
147 type 2 diabetes compared to usual care without SMBG?
- 148 – What is the **cost-effectiveness** of adding SMBG to usual care in non-insulin treated patients with
149 type 2 diabetes compared to usual care without SMBG?
- 150 – Which **organizational, legal, ethical and socio-cultural issues** are of relevance from adding SMBG
151 to usual care in non-insulin treated patients with type 2 diabetes compared to usual care without
152 SMBG?

153 The methodologic steps of each of the three research questions will be presented separately in the fol-
154 lowing sections of this HTA report.

155 The study protocol was not registered in advance and is part of the Appendix.

156 **1. Policy Question**

157 Self-measurement of blood glucose (SMBG) by means of glucose test strips is a cornerstone of diabetes
158 management. However, the supposed clinical value of SMBG in non-insulin treated type 2 diabetes pa-
159 tients is debated. In Switzerland, a maximum of 400 test strips per year is reimbursed over the compulsory
160 health insurance in this patient population. This HTA evaluates patient benefits and aspects such as cost-
161 effectiveness of SMBG to inform coverage policy makers.

162 2. Medical Background

163 Diabetes mellitus is a chronic disease characterized by the body's inability to produce sufficient insulin
164 and/or properly use insulin, which results in high blood glucose levels. Fasting blood glucose levels up to
165 100 mg/dL or 5.6 mmol/L, respectively, are considered normal. Approximately 10% of patients with dia-
166 betes have type 1 diabetes mellitus, which is the result of little or no insulin being produced by the body.
167 Around 90% of patients with diabetes have type 2 diabetes mellitus (T2DM), which is a metabolic disorder
168 caused by varying degrees of insulin resistance, where the body usually produces insulin but is unable to
169 use it properly. The overall prevalence of diabetes in the adult population in Switzerland has increased
170 from 3.9% to 4.9% between 2006 and 2011. The prevalence is high especially among women (7.93%)
171 and men (11.57%) aged >59 years. In 2011, the incidence in adults in Switzerland was 0.58%.¹ The
172 prevalence of diabetes varies between age groups: 2.1% in people aged 35 to 49, 6.3% in people aged
173 50 to 64 and 10.5% in people aged 65 and older.¹

174 The prevalence of diabetes in European adults reached 7.3% and is even higher globally, reaching 8.5%
175 in 2014. As diabetes is often undiagnosed and studies to assess the number of newly occurring cases
176 are complicated, there are almost no data on true global incidence.²

177 When inadequately managed, diabetes is likely to result in poor glycaemic control. If prolonged, this may
178 lead to diabetes-related complications such as stroke, blindness, renal diseases or myocardial infarction.
179 Control of blood glucose levels to reduce a patient's risk of developing these complications is an important
180 component of diabetes management.³ Approaches to improve glycaemic control include up-to-date dia-
181 betes teaching and education, lifestyle modifications such as weight control, proper nutrition, adequate
182 exercise, and the use of medications such as oral antidiabetic drugs (OAD) and insulin.²

¹ <https://www.obsan.admin.ch/de/indikatoren/diabetes-mellitus>

183 **3. Technology**

184 **3.1 Technology Description**

185 Self-measurement of blood glucose (SMBG) is the measurement of blood glucose levels by patients with
186 diabetes in their daily life.⁴ Measurements can be performed fasting in the morning, before and/or after
187 meals, or at any other time point as required. SMBG is usually performed using a glucose meter and test
188 strips. To measure blood glucose levels, patients prick a finger with a lancet device to obtain a blood
189 sample. This sample is applied to a blood glucose test strip inserted into a glucose meter. Results on
190 blood glucose concentration are determined within a few seconds by the glucose meter. Patients can
191 store these results in the glucose meter's electronic memory or in a personal logbook. Often glucose
192 levels are not only used to document glucose control, but also to adjust lifestyle, diet, physical activity or
193 drug therapy with the goal of achieving glycaemic control.⁴ In all diabetes patients, doctors regularly meas-
194 ure patients' glycated haemoglobin (HbA1c). This laboratory test is used to identify the three-month aver-
195 age plasma glucose concentration and is thus used as an assessment test for glycaemic control. Thus,
196 performing SMBG could lead to an improvement of HbA1c levels and consequently reduce diabetes-
197 related complications.

198 Today, SMBG is a cornerstone of care for patients with diabetes mellitus type 1 and type 2, who are
199 treated with insulin.⁵ However, the use of SMBG in patients with non-insulin treated T2DM is under de-
200 bate. The improvement of HbA1c levels due to SMBG in this patient group may be small and may not
201 translate into reduced morbidity or mortality.⁶⁻¹⁰ Early improvements in glycaemic control could neverthe-
202 less lead to clinical benefits in the long run by reducing the incidence of diabetes-related complications.
203 SMBG provides information on the blood glucose levels at the time of testing. This allows to take imme-
204 diate action, such as preventing hypoglycaemic events. Detection of hypoglycaemia as well as patient
205 empowerment and improved self-management competence are important additional effects of SMBG that
206 should be taken into account.⁶

207 **3.2 Contraindications**

208 No contraindications apply for this technology.

209 **3.3 Alternative Technologies**

210 The alternatives to SMBG are 1) no self-measurement of blood glucose and 2) self-measurement of urine
211 glucose (SMUG). However, SMUG is very rarely practiced in Switzerland, if at all.

212 3.4 Regulatory Status / Provider

213 The reimbursement of medical devices by social health insurance is determined by the *Mittel und Ge-*
214 *genständeliste*¹¹ (MiGeL) produced by the Swiss Federal Department of Home Affairs (FDHA). Current
215 regulation limits the number of tests strips reimbursed to patients with T2DM without insulin to a maximum
216 of 400 test strips per year at a maximum of CHF 0.62 per test strip (MiGeL positions 21.03.01.01.1 and
217 21.03.01.02.1). No limitation on the yearly number of reimbursed test strips applies to patients with T2DM
218 using insulin. SMBG also requires a SMBG device (glucose meter) as well as lancets (needles) for a
219 lancing device. An SMBG device will be reimbursed every three years at a maximum price of CHF 65.30
220 if a patient is eligible for the reimbursement of blood glucose test strips (MiGeL position 21.06.01.00.1).
221 The maximum reimbursed per lancets amounts to CHF 0.12 per lancet, but there is no limitation on the
222 number of lancets reimbursed (MiGeL position 21.03.05.00.1).

223 Test strips, lancets and SMBG devices are sold in pharmacies. Tests strips are available from approxi-
224 mately 20 different producers in packages holding 50, 51, 52 or 100 test strips. The average price per test
225 strips in January 2019 was CHF 0.82 and thus above the maximum amount reimbursed per test strip.

226 Our review of recommendations on use of SMBG in eight selected European countries (Austria, Denmark,
227 France, Germany, Italy, Netherlands, Sweden, and United Kingdom) showed that SMBG was considered
228 an integral part of diabetes care in insulin-treated diabetes mellitus (DM), but not in non-insulin-treated
229 DM (Table A 1). Generally, SMBG was recommended in non-insulin treated T2DM only if T2DM was
230 newly diagnosed, if the antidiabetic therapy was associated with an increased risk of hypoglycaemia, if
231 the patient suffered from concurrent illness or comorbidities, or if the patient did not achieve glycaemic
232 targets. Notable exceptions include Austria, where SMBG was recommended for all patients with DM,
233 and Italy, where even patients managed with dietary and lifestyle changes were recommended to conduct
234 SMBG testing (albeit infrequently).

235 Reimbursement of SMBG equipment varied across populations with diabetes and across countries, re-
236 flecting both different clinical recommendations and differences in health care systems. Most countries
237 specified an upper limit on the number of test strips and lancets that could be reimbursed to patients with
238 insulin-treated DM (e.g. France, United Kingdom), with Germany being a notable exception where no
239 upper limit was specified for this population. In contrast, reimbursement was generally more restrictive for
240 patients with non-insulin-treated DM: Most countries would not reimburse SMBG equipment in this popu-
241 lation except for clearly defined circumstances, while other countries would only reimburse up to a specific
242 number of test strips and lancets that was usually much lower than that for insulin-treated DM (in line with
243 clinical recommendations) (Table A 1).

244 4. Systematic Search Strategy

245 4.1 Databases and Search Strategy

246 With the support of a medical information specialist, we systematically searched for studies which as-
247 sessed the effects and costs of adding SMBG to usual care compared to usual care without SMBG on
248 HbA1c in adult non-insulin treated T2DM patients (for inclusion criteria see Table 1, for exclusion criteria
249 see Table A 2 in the Appendix 11.2). We used the following electronic databases (imposing no language
250 restriction): MEDLINE (see Appendix 11.4 for search strategy in OVID Interface), Embase (Embase® in-
251 terface), PsycINFO and the COCHRANE-Library, including the University of York Centre for Review and
252 Dissemination Library (from 2011 to February 2019, i.e. after the last Cochrane systematic review show-
253 ing a thorough search strategy; plus update search in February 2019 after the Scoping Report). We also
254 conducted reference screening of the included studies. We used the Cochrane review of 2011 as a relia-
255 ble source of systematically searched RCTs until 2011 and screened the included RCTs of this review.
256 By this approach, we covered the time period until 2011. From 2011 onwards we performed own system-
257 atic searches as reported in the full HTA. The 2011 Cochrane review was part of the non-systematic
258 FOPH pre-scoping references.

259 Furthermore, one member of the WIG research team conducted a literature search of SMBG-related
260 studies regarding Switzerland in the electronic databases Medline via the interface PubMed and
261 Cochrane. Since a comprehensive search was conducted by the medical information specialist, this sub-
262 search was more restrictive targeted at finding only Swiss studies by using only the title-field for different
263 alternatives (see Appendix 11.3).

264 Additional searches were done for the efficacy of SMBG:

- 265 – International evidence-based guideline recommendations (by using the databases National Guideline
266 Clearinghouse (NGC) and Guideline International Network (GIN) as well as NGO websites of high-
267 income countries with a similar health service provision level as Switzerland like Canada, Australia,
268 USA, UK)
- 269 – Ongoing clinical trials (by using clinical trials registry portal (<https://clinicaltrials.gov/>) and the World
270 Health Organization International Clinical Trials Registry Platform (ICTRP) (www.who.int/trialsearch/)).
- 271 – Ongoing systematic reviews (by using systematic reviews registry portal PROSPERO)

272 To gain the best possible understanding regarding the impact of (small) HbA1c changes in the full HTA,
273 we scrutinised suitable publications from the database searches, as well as from other sources (e.g. web-
274 sites of HTA agencies), that may have used empirical data about the relationship between HbA1c and
275 morbidity/mortality of non-insulin-dependent T2DM, specifically the impact of small HbA1c changes:

- 276 – Guidelines of diabetes treatment
- 277 – Authoritative summaries of HTA agencies
- 278 – RCTs with long term follow-up (concerning the impact of small interventional changes of HbA1c)
- 279 – Observational studies (e.g. cohort studies; concerning the natural relationship between HbA1c and
- 280 morbidity/mortality)
- 281 – Economic diabetes models (using such interventional or observational data)

282 **4.2 Inclusion and exclusion criteria**

283 The following inclusion criteria, concerning study designs; participants, interventions, comparators and
284 outcomes, applied for effectiveness and safety issues (i.e. the impact of SMBG on HbA1c and defined
285 secondary outcomes; Table 1). For exclusion criteria see Table A 2 in Appendix.

286 These inclusion criteria did not apply for the assessment of the relationship between HbA1c and clinical
287 outcomes. For gaining an as good as possible understanding of the impact of (small) HbA1c changes, we
288 accepted any reporting outcome of interest.

289 **4.3 Search of economic studies**

290 The objective of the literature search of economic studies was different than that of efficacy studies. In
291 particular, the objective was to obtain an overview of up-to-date published health economic evaluations
292 regarding the use of SMBG in non-insulin treated patients with T2DM. Another objective was to identify a
293 suitable health economic model that could adapted to address the economic issues posed by the FOPH.

294 Therefore, the systematic literature search by the medical information specialist included also specific
295 search terms for economic studies of relevance for this HTA that were defined in collaboration with this
296 specialist (see search strategy in Appendix 11.4). The publication date was restricted for economic studies
297 from 2011 onwards, as we wanted to find only up-to-date health economics evaluations.

298 In addition, we performed focussed economic searches in EconLit without time restriction using the search
299 strategy described in Table A 5 in the Appendix 11.5. EconLit entails a wide range of economic studies,
300 allowing the retrieval of relevant studies that might not be included in MEDLINE / Embase or COCHRANE-
301 Library. The retrieved studies are reported in Section 7 on costs, budget impact and cost-effectiveness.

302 **Table 1: Inclusion criteria for efficacy and safety studies**

	<i>Inclusion criteria for efficacy and safety: HTA SMBG</i>
Study design	<p>Randomized controlled trials</p> <p>Observational studies (only for selected purposes)*</p> <p>Any length of follow up; any sample size</p> <p>No language restriction</p> <p>Year of publication: From 2011 to November 2017, i.e. after the last Cochrane systematic review showing a thorough search strategy.</p> <p>Publication status: published journal articles.</p>
Setting	<p>Any study setting (e.g. primary care sector; diabetes care in specialized centres)</p> <p>Geographical study location: high-income countries to ascertain health care services comparable to Switzerland</p>
Population	<p>Diabetes patients with non-insulin treated diabetes mellitus type 2</p> <p>Age ≥ 18 years; both sexes</p>
Intervention	<p>Blood glucose self-measurement (SMBG; types: non-structured; structured; more intensive [as defined by primary study authors; may include teaching and education as part of a complex intervention]) plus usual diabetes care</p>
Control intervention (comparator)	<p>Diabetes care without SMBG (or with non-structured; or less intensive SMBG [as defined by primary study authors])</p>
Outcome measures	<p>Primary outcomes: HbA1c (e.g. after 6, 12, 24 months)</p> <p>Secondary outcomes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – hyper-/hypoglycaemia (with thresholds as defined by study authors) – HbA1c at the end of follow-up in target range of individual patients – change of medication (e.g. switch to insulin treatment) – morbidity (as defined by study authors; e.g. cardiovascular disease [CVD]; blindness; renal failure; foot problems) – psychological outcomes (as measured by validated instruments; e.g. anxiety; depression) – mortality – health related quality of life (QOL; as measured by validated instruments for general health related QOL [e.g. EQ-5D; SF-12; SF-36; HUI] or by validated instruments for diabetes disease specific hr-QOL) – patient satisfaction with treatment (as measured by study authors), well-being (e.g. W-BQ28), self-efficacy and mastery (e.g. SDSCA self-management performance) – other adverse events or harms (as defined by study authors)

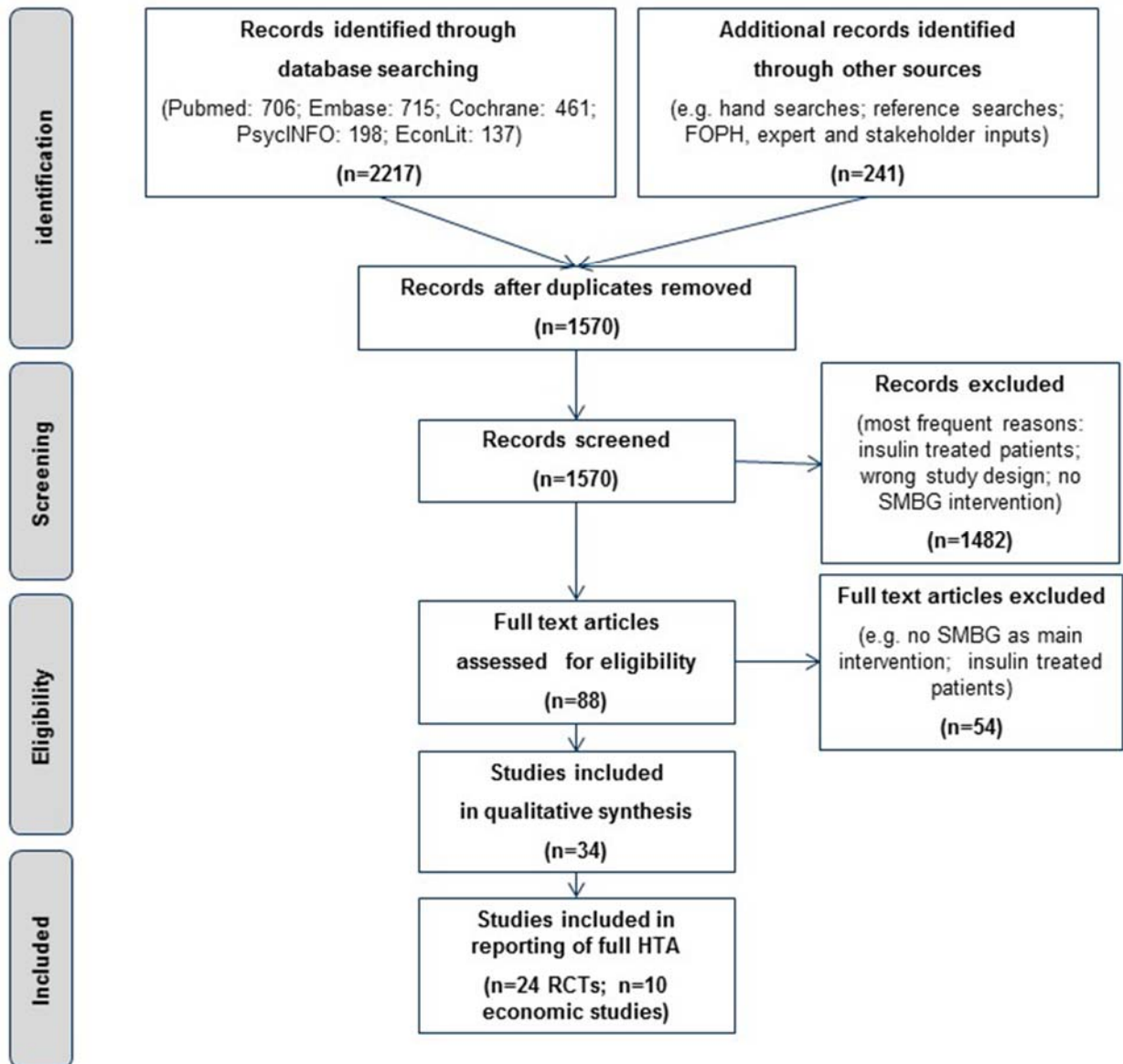
303 *If RCT do not provide data for (1) some secondary outcomes (observational studies: publication date: >=2004; in-
 304 cluded in prior systematic reviews) or (2) MID (minimal important difference) of HbA1c or (3) the amount of glucose
 305 sticks used

306 **4.4 PRISMA Flow Diagram**

307 Our searches retrieved 2,882 potentially relevant studies.

308 The specific results concerning the health-economic studies are reported in Section 7. In the PRISMA
309 flow chart ¹² in Figure 1, however, we report the number of efficacy/safety and economic studies together
310 to provide an overview over the total number of retrieved studies.

311 **Figure 1: PRISMA flow diagram of the systematic review**



312

313 5. Central Research Question(s)

314 5.1 Central Research Question(s)

315 Based on our findings in the scoping stage of the HTA, we arrived at the following central research ques-
316 tions. The numbering of research questions (RQ) is according to the numbering of the scoping report
317 V4.1:

318 **RQ1:** What is the effect on HbA1c of adding SMBG to usual care in adult non-insulin treated patients with
319 T2DM compared to usual care without SMBG?

320 **RQ2:** What is the effect on other secondary outcomes (including harms) of adding SMBG to usual care
321 in adult non-insulin treated patients with T2DM compared to usual care without SMBG?

322 **RQ3:** What is the effect on HbA1c of adding structured SMBG to usual care in adult non-insulin treated
323 patients with T2DM compared to usual care with non-structured SMBG?

324 **RQ4:** What is the effect on other secondary outcomes (including harms) of adding structured SMBG to
325 usual care in adult non-insulin treated patients with T2DM compared to usual care with non-structured
326 SMBG?

327 (RQ5 goes with RQ9; RQ5 as formulated in the scoping report: *“Is there any subgroup of T2DM patients*
328 *which has a benefit from HbA1c changes <0.5%?”*)

329 (RQ6 goes with RQ2; RQ6 as formulated in the scoping report: *“What is the benefit of SMBG for the*
330 *subgroup of T2DM patients with high risk jobs (e.g. safety concerns for public traffic workers) in reducing*
331 *hypoglycaemia events?”*)

332 **RQ7:** What is the number of test strips used per year in adult non-insulin treated patients with T2DM who
333 apply a structured SMBG?

334 (RQ8 goes with RQ2; RQ8 as formulated in the scoping report: *“What is the benefit of SMBG on self-*
335 *efficacy of T2DM patients?”*)

336 **RQ9:** What is the nature of relationship between HbA1c changes and changes in morbidity/mortality in
337 adult non-insulin treated patients with T2DM? (Is there a minimal important difference, MID, in HbA1c
338 change?)

339 **5.2 Patients**

340 Diabetes patients with non-insulin treated diabetes mellitus type 2; adults; both sexes

341 **5.3 Intervention**

342 Blood glucose self-measurement (SMBG)

343 Types of SMBG include: non-structured; structured; more intensive [as defined by primary study authors;
344 may include teaching and education as part of a complex intervention]

345 Usual diabetes care is standard of care and part of the intervention

346 **5.4 Comparator**

347 Diabetes care **without** SMBG (or with non-structured; or less intensive SMBG [as defined by primary
348 study authors])

349 We retrieved some studies using SMUG (self-measurement of urine glucose) as comparator. Thus, we
350 included SMUG as an additional comparator, even though SMUG is not standard of care in Switzerland.

351 **5.5 Outcomes**

352 **Primary outcome:** HbA1c (e.g. after 6, 12, 24 months)

353 **Secondary outcomes:**

- 354 – hyper-/hypo-glycaemia (with thresholds as defined by study authors)
- 355 – HbA1c at the end of follow-up in target range of individual patients
- 356 – change of medication (e.g. switch to insulin treatment)
- 357 – morbidity (as defined by study authors; e.g. cardiovascular disease (CVD); blindness; renal failure;
358 foot problems)
- 359 – mortality
- 360 – psychological outcomes (as measured by validated instruments; e.g. anxiety; depression)
- 361 – health related quality of life (QOL; as measured by validated instruments for general health related
362 QOL [e.g. EQ-5D; SF-12; SF-36] or by validated instruments for diabetes disease specific hr-QOL)
- 363 – patient satisfaction with treatment (as measured by study authors), well-being (e.g. W-BQ28 psych
364 wellbeing), self-efficacy and mastery (e.g. SDSCA self-management performance)
- 365 – other adverse events or harms (as defined by study authors)

366 **5.6 Study design**

367 Randomized controlled trials

368 Observational studies are only included for selected purposes, if RCTs do not provide data for:

- 369 (1) some secondary outcomes (criteria for included observational studies: publication date: ≥ 2004 ; in-
370 cluded in prior systematic reviews), or
- 371 (2) observational studies to inform about a minimal important difference (MID) of HbA1c for a patient
372 benefit in clinical outcomes (e.g. diabetes complications), or
- 373 (3) data to assess the amount of glucose strip use for SMBG under non-research conditions.

374 **5.7 PICOS-Box**

375 **PICOS for RQ 1:**

P	Adult diabetes patients with non-insulin treated diabetes mellitus type 2
I	Blood glucose self-measurement (<u>SMBG</u> , as defined by primary study authors) and standard diabetes care
C	Standard diabetes care <u>without SMBG</u> (as defined by primary study authors)
O	Primary Outcome: HbA1c
S	Randomized controlled trials

376 **PICOS for RQ 2:**

P	Adult diabetes patients with non-insulin treated diabetes mellitus type 2
I	Blood glucose self-measurement (<u>SMBG</u> , as defined by primary study authors) and standard diabetes care
C	Standard diabetes care <u>without SMBG</u> (as defined by primary study authors)
O	Secondary Outcomes: hyper-/hypo-glycaemia; HbA1c in target range of individual patients; change of medication (e.g. switch to insulin treatment); morbidity; psychological outcomes; mortality; health related quality of life; patient satisfaction with treatment; well-being; self-efficacy and mastery; adverse events or harms
S	Randomized controlled trials (if RCTs do not provide data: observational studies)

377 **PICOS for RQ 3:**

P	Adult diabetes patients with non-insulin treated diabetes mellitus type 2
I	<u>Structured</u> blood glucose self-measurement (SMBG, as defined by primary study authors) and standard diabetes care
C	<u>Non-structured</u> SMBG (as defined by primary study authors) and standard diabetes care
O	Primary Outcome: HbA1c
S	Randomized controlled trials

378 **PICOS for RQ 4:**

P	Adult diabetes patients with non-insulin treated diabetes mellitus type 2
I	<u>Structured</u> blood glucose self-measurement (SMBG, as defined by primary study authors) and standard diabetes care
C	<u>Non-structured</u> SMBG (as defined by primary study authors) and standard diabetes care
O	Secondary Outcomes: hyper-/hypo-glycaemia; HbA1c in target range of individual patients; change of medication (e.g. switch to insulin treatment); morbidity; psychological outcomes; mortality; health related quality of life; patient satisfaction with treatment; well-being; self-efficacy and mastery; adverse events or harms
S	Randomized controlled trials (if RCTs do not provide data: observational studies)

379 For RQ 7 and RQ 9 PICOS tables do not apply. A PICOS-box does not apply for RQ9 (*“What is the*
 380 *association between HbA1c and morbidity/mortality?”*), as we found no data in the RCTs in the scoping
 381 report and non-randomized study types and modelling have to be used.

382 For our applied pre-specified methodological issues such as Data management, Title and abstract screen-
 383 ing, Full text assessment, Data extraction and Risk of bias assessment see the study protocol in the
 384 Appendix 11.17.

385 For our applied pre-specified criteria concerning data synthesis (such as Narrative analysis; Statistical
 386 meta-analysis; Subgroup analyses; Meta-regression analysis; Assessment of publication bias) see the
 387 study protocol in the Appendix 11.17.

388 We used the following definitions for different categories of SMBG modes:

- 389 – no SMBG: no self-measurement of blood glucose is performed in addition to usual diabetes care
 390 (including standard diabetes educational teaching concerning nutrition, activity, psychological and
 391 medication issues)
- 392 – un-structured SMBG: SMBG with no specifications of frequency and of timing OR specifications
 393 only of frequency but not of timing
- 394 – structured SMBG: SMBG with specifications of frequency AND timing
- 395 – more frequent SMBG: SMBG with specifications of only frequency (more frequent compared to a
 396 control group (CG) with SMBG)
- 397 – more structured SMBG: SMBG with more detailed specifications of frequency and timing (com-
 398 pared to a CG with less structured SMBG)

399 6. Efficacy, Effectiveness and Safety

400 Twenty-four RCTs¹³⁻³⁶ fulfilled the inclusion criteria, provided suitable data and were included in our anal-
401 ysis. Two of the 24 trials were cluster-randomised trials.^{18 25}

402 The 24 RCTs reported about n = 6,672 non-insulin treated T2DM patients, all from high-income countries
403 (15 studies from Europe^{14-16 19 21-23 25 27 29 30 32-34 36}, 6 from the USA^{17 18 20 26 28 35}, 2 from Japan^{24 31} and
404 one multi-country study¹³). Ten^{13 14 18 19 23 24 31-33 35} of 24 RCTs were industry funded; 13^{15-17 20-22 25-30 36} of
405 24 RCTs were publicly funded, 6^{15-17 21 22 36} of which in combination with industry funding; one study³⁴
406 provided no information. Most participants were recruited from endocrinology outpatient clinics (13 RCTs
407^{13 14 21-24 28-33 35}), 10 RCTs^{16-20 25-27 34 36} included patients from a general practitioner (GP) primary care
408 settings and one RCT¹⁵ provided no information.

409 Study population sizes varied from n = 23¹⁷ to n = 1,024 participants²³ (mean: n = 278). The mean age
410 of patients at inclusion was 59.3 (SD 4.1) years (range of means: 49 to 66) with 56% male participants.
411 Duration of diabetes was <1 year in 4 RCTs^{22 25 29 30} and >1 year in 19 RCTs.^{13-19 21 23 24 26-28 31-36} Ten
412 RCTs^{15 16 21 23 28-32 36} included patients treated solely with OAD, while in 11 RCTs^{13 14 17-20 26 27 33-35} patients
413 were on OAD or had no diabetes drug treatment (i.e. mixed populations). Follow-up periods were gener-
414 ally short (mean follow up: 10.8 months; range: 4 months to 3 years), but the completeness of follow-up
415 was generally high (median 89%; interquartile range (IQR): 82%-97%).

416 Mean HbA1c values at baseline varied between 6.6%³⁰ and 12.1%²⁶ across studies (median of study
417 values: 8.0%). The aimed frequency of SMBG measurements in the intervention groups across studies
418 was 8.3 (median) measurements per week (IQR: 6 to 12; information from 23 RCTs). The real (performed)
419 frequency of SMBG measurements in the intervention groups across studies was 7 (median) measure-
420 ments per week (IQR: 5 to 10) with a calculated SMBG frequency compliance rate of about 83% (infor-
421 mation from 13 RCTs^{15 17-19 22 26 27 29-33 35}).

422 Further details of included RCTs are presented in the Appendix 11.6 (Table A 6).

423 A variety of different SMBG patterns concerning frequency and timing was applied in the intervention
424 groups of the included RCTs. Control interventions could include “no SMBG”, “un-structured SMBG”, “less
425 frequent SMBG” or “less structured SMBG”. Details of SMBG protocols, as well as aimed frequency of
426 measurements per week and number of SMBG measurements performed are presented in the Appendix
427 (Table A 7). Used devices for SMBG, sometimes for self-measurement of urine glucose (SMUG), in the
428 intervention and control groups are also listed in the Appendix 11.8 (Table A 8).

429 Risk of bias and certainty of accumulated evidence

430 If a study described an adequate method in a specific risk of bias domain (e.g. adequate generation of
431 random sequence for randomisation), it was judged as “low risk of bias” in this domain. Description of an
432 in-adequate method was judged as “high risk of bias” and, if incomplete information was given, as “unclear
433 risk of bias”.

434 Ten ^{15 16 20-24 27 32 36} of 24 studies provided enough information to conclude that both random sequence
435 generation and allocation concealment was adequately performed (Table 2). Blinding of participants and
436 personnel for SMBG was not possible and formally judged by the review authors as “high risk” (24 of 24
437 studies). Adequate blinding of outcome assessment (for example, for laboratory tests of HbA1c) was
438 reported in 4 ^{16 18 31 35} of 24 studies. Attrition bias may have occurred in 6 ^{23 29 31 33 34 36} of 24 trials with loss
439 to follow-up of more than 20% (a loss of 20% was defined by review authors as a pragmatic threshold to
440 induce clinically relevant bias and pre-specified in the study protocol). For 10 ^{16 20-23 25 27 31 32 36} of 24 studies
441 a study protocol was available to judge possible reporting bias. In 5 ^{16 22 25 31 36} of these 10 studies, outcome
442 reporting was not complete and 5 ^{20 21 23 27 32} of 24 trials were judged as having a low risk of reporting bias.
443 Finally, only 5 ^{16 20 21 27 32} of 24 studies were judged as having a low risk of bias in at least 4 of 6 assessed
444 domains.

445 An assessment of bias across studies (publication bias) for HbA1c change was done with a funnel plot
446 (Figure A 4, page 118 in the Appendix 11.9). Visual inspection of the funnel-plot showed some aspect of
447 asymmetry. However, as middle-sized studies with small positive effect (as opposed to no or negative
448 effect) may be missing, this was not interpreted as suspicious for small study effects (Egger’s test: p =
449 0.16; 23 RCTs).

450 GRADE assessment

451 To obtain an overall rating of confidence in estimates of effects, one reviewer applied the GRADE ap-
452 proach and rated the certainty of evidence of effect for relevant outcomes (Cochrane Handbook, Section
453 11).³⁷ For the specific question under study, we specified the decision rules for judging the GRADE items
454 as follows: We judged the GRADE item “inconsistency” as serious, if (a) heterogeneity in statistical meta-
455 analysis was at least substantial (i.e. I^2 at least 50 to 90%) and not explained by subgroup analyses; or if
456 (b) evidence synthesis in table format showed effects in both directions (i.e. inconsistency of results) for
457 a relevant number of studies. We judged the GRADE item “indirectness” as serious, if studies showed
458 relevant clinical variability in study populations or SMBG and control interventions. A second reviewer
459 checked the results. Disagreements in GRADE rating were resolved by consensus. The GRADE evidence
460 Table 3 (page 31) was derived using the online tool (<https://gdt.gradepro.org>).

Table 2: Risk of bias summary table

		Random sequence generation	Allocation concealment	Blinding of participants and personnel	Blinding of outcome assessment	Incomplete outcome data	Selective reporting	Other bias (industry funding and recruitment in specialised endocrinology clinics can lead to specific selection bias)
author	year	selection bias	selection bias	performance bias	detection bias	attrition bias	reporting bias	selection bias
Allen ²⁶	1990	+	?	-	?	+	?	
Barnett ¹³	2008	?	+	-	?	+	?	recruitment in endocrinology outpatient clinics; industry funded study
Bosi ²³	2013	+	+	-	?	-	+	recruitment in endocrinology outpatient clinics; industry funded study
Dalosso ²⁵	2014	?	+	-	-	+	-	
Davidson ³⁵	2005	?	?	-	+	+	?	recruitment in endocrinology outpatient clinics; industry funded study
Duran ²⁹	2010	?	?	-	?	-	?	recruitment in endocrinology outpatient clinics;
Farmer ²⁷	2009	+	+	-	?	+	+	
Fontbonne ³³	1989	?	?	-	?	-	?	recruitment in endocrinology outpatient clinics; industry funded study
Franciosi ³²	2011	+	+	-	-	+	+	recruitment in endocrinology outpatient clinics; industry funded study
Garcia de la Torre ³⁰	2013	?	?	-	?	+	?	recruitment in endocrinology outpatient clinics;
Guerci ³⁴	2003	?	?	-	?	-	?	
Harashima ³¹	2013	?	?	-	+	-	-	recruitment in endocrinology outpatient clinics; industry funded study
Jaber ²⁸	1996	?	?	-	?	+	?	recruitment in endocrinology outpatient clinics;
Kempf ¹⁴	2013	?	?	-	?	+	?	recruitment in endocrinology outpatient clinics; industry funded study
Kleefstra ¹⁵	2010	+	+	-	?	+	?	

Malanda ¹⁶	2016	+	+	-	+	+	-	
Muchmore ¹⁷	1994	?	?	-	?	+	?	
Nishimura ²⁴	2017	+	+	-	-	+	?	recruitment in endocrinology outpatient clinics; industry funded study
O’Kane ²²	2008	+	+	-	-	+	-	recruitment in endocrinology outpatient clinics
Parsons ³⁶	2019	+	+	-	-	-	-	
Polonsky ¹⁸	2011	?	?	-	+	+	?	industry funded;
Scherbaum ²¹	2008	+	+	-	?	+	+	recruitment in endocrinology outpatient clinics
Schwedes ¹⁹	2002	?	?	-	?	+	?	Industry funded;
Young ²⁰	2017	+	+	-	-	+	+	

462 *The table presents 24 studies by assessed source of bias in a cross-tabulation. Studies are sorted alphabetically by author’s name.*

463 *Coding of judgements: “+”: Low risk of bias (adequate method described in this risk of bias domain); “-”: High risk of bias (in-adequate method described); “?”: Unclear risk of bias*

464 *(incomplete information was given)*

465 **Table 3: GRADE assessment**

466 **Question:** SMBG compared to usual diabetes care without SMBG for adult non-insulin treated T2DM patients

467 **Setting:** primary care or diabetes outpatient clinic

Certainty assessment							№ of patients		Effect		Certainty	Importance
№ of studies	Study design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	SMBG	Usual diabetes care without SMBG	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute (95% CI)		
HbA1c (follow up: mean 10.8 months; assessed with: lab test; scale from: 5.0% to 12.0%)												
23	randomised trials	serious ^c	serious ^d	not serious	not serious	12 RCTs from endocrinology clinics 9 RCTs industry funded	3284	2,686	-	MD 0.29 % lower (0.4 % lower to 0.18 % lower)	⊕⊕○○ LOW	CRITICAL ⁱ
Blood glucose (follow up: mean 11.8 months; assessed with: self-measurement; scale from: 50 mg/dL to 250 mg/dL)												
4	randomised trials	serious ^a	not serious	not serious	serious ^b	2 RCTs from endocrinology clinics 1 RCT industry funded	700	692	-	MD 4 mg/dL lower (10.2 lower to 2.1 higher)	⊕⊕○○ LOW	IMPORTANT ⁱⁱ
"Being in HbA1c target" (follow up: mean 11.8 months; assessed with: lab test; target thresholds as indicated by study authors)												
5	randomised trials	serious ^e	serious ^f	not serious	not serious	3 RCTs from endocrinology clinics 1 RCT industry funded	218/597 (36.5%)	41/321 (12.8%)	RR 2.78 (1.46 to 5.31)	227 more per 1,000 (from 59 more to 550 more)	⊕⊕○○ LOW	IMPORTANT ⁱⁱⁱ
Hypoglycaemia episodes (follow up: mean 11.8 months; assessed with: self-measurement)												

Certainty assessment							№ of patients		Effect		Certainty	Importance
№ of studies	Study design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	SMBG	Usual diabetes care without SMBG	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute (95% CI)		
4 ^g	randomised trials	serious ^h	not serious	not serious	not serious	2 RCTs from endocrinology clinics 1 RCT industry funded	174/1,204 (14.5%) (mild to moderate severity; no serious events)	65/973 (6.7%) (mild to moderate severity; 1 patient requiring third party intervention)	RR 2.10 (1.41 to 3.15)	73 more per 1,000 (from 27 more to 144 more)	⊕⊕⊕○ MODERATE	IMPORTANT ^{iv}
Depressive symptoms (follow up: mean 10.8 months; assessed with: validated instruments)												
7	randomised trials	not serious ⁱ	serious ^j	not serious	not serious	1 RCT from endocrinology clinics 2 RCTs industry funded	Number of patients: SMBG n=1,123; Control: n=797 In summary, ambiguous results for outcome depression (1 RCT: less depression symptoms in the intervention group; 2 RCTs: less depression symptoms in the control group; 4 RCTs: no relevant difference between intervention and control group)				⊕⊕⊕○ MODERATE	IMPORTANT ^v
Quality of life (health related) (assessed with: validated instruments)												
6	randomised trials	not serious ^k	not serious	not serious	not serious	2 RCTs from endocrinology clinics 1 RCT industry funded	Number of patients: SMBG n=1,135; Control: n=873 In summary, no relevant differences were found for the outcome health-related QOL (EQ-5D-3L; SF-36; DSOoL) between intervention and control groups.				⊕⊕⊕⊕ HIGH	IMPORTANT ^{vi}
Unexpected events (follow up: mean 10.8 months; assessed with: reported by study authors)												
3	randomised trials	serious ^l	not serious	not serious	not serious	1 RCT from endocrinology clinics	Number of patients: SMBG n=371; Control: n=229 In summary: scarce data with no relevant differences between groups: Mortality (info from 2 RCTs): 7 of 354 patients died in the intervention groups and 3 of 207 patients died in the control groups. Hospitalisation (info from 1 RCT): 1 Patient (intervention group) was hospitalized for an episode of chest pain; 2 patients (control group) were hospitalized, 1 for elective surgery, 1 for an unspecified leg problem.				⊕⊕○○ LOW	IMPORTANT ^{vii}
Satisfaction of patients with treatment (follow up: mean 10.8 months; assessed with: validated instruments)												

Certainty assessment							№ of patients		Effect		Certainty	Importance
№ of studies	Study design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	SMBG	Usual diabetes care without SMBG	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute (95% CI)		
8	randomised trials	serious ^m	not serious	not serious	not serious	3 RCTs from endocrinology clinics 2 RCTs industry funded	Number of patients: SMBG n=868; Control: n=665		No relevant difference in patient satisfaction with treatment was found in 7 of 8 RCTs. In one RCT satisfaction improved in both groups, but to a higher extent in the SMBG group.		⊕⊕⊕○ MODERATE	NOT IMPORTANT ^{viii}

468 *CI: Confidence interval; MD: Mean difference; RCT: Randomized controlled trials; RR: Risk ratio*

469 Explanations

- 470 a. unclear risk of selection bias (3 of 4 RCTs with unclear random sequence generation; 3 of 4 RCTs with unclear concealment of allocation)
- 471 b. wide 95%-CI includes both benefit and harm
- 472 c. unclear risk of selection bias (13 of 24 RCTs with unclear random sequence generation; 12 of 24 RCTs with unclear concealment of allocation)
- 473 d. unexplained heterogeneity (I-squared 67.9%)
- 474 e. unclear risk of selection bias (2 of 5 RCTs with unclear random sequence generation; 3 of 5 RCTs with unclear concealment of allocation); possibly selective reporting (4 of 5 trials with stronger SMBG effect)
- 475 f. unexplained heterogeneity (I-squared 70.1%)
- 476 g. 6 RCTs provided information about number of patients with detected hypoglycaemia events. 2 of 6 RCTs reported zero events in both groups and were excluded from meta-analysis.
- 477 h. unclear risk of selection bias (2 of 4 RCTs with unclear random sequence generation; 1 of 4 RCTs with unclear concealment of allocation); possible attrition bias in 1 of 4 RCTs
- 478 i. blinding of patients for SMBG not possible, but judged as not relevant for patient reported outcome depression
- 479 j. 7 TCTs: 1 RCT in favour of SMB; 2 RCTs in favour of control intervention; 4 RCTs with no relevant difference between groups
- 480 k. blinding of patients for SMBG not possible, but judged as not relevant for outcome QOL
- 481 l. unclear risk of selection bias (1 of 3 RCTs with unclear random sequence generation; 1 of 3 RCTs with unclear concealment of allocation); possibly reporting bias in 2 of 3 RCTs; possibly publication bias, as only 3 of 24 studies report on unexpected events beyond hypoglycaemia
- 482 m. unclear risk of selection bias (4 of 8 RCTs with unclear random sequence generation; 3 of 8 RCTs with unclear concealment of allocation); 2 of 8 RCTs with high risk of attrition bias;

484

485 **Overall evaluation of the certainty of the evidence:**

- 486 I: HbA1c: Downgraded by one level because of serious risk of bias and by one level because of serious inconsistency.
- 487 II: Blood glucose: Downgraded by one level because of serious risk of bias and by one level because of serious imprecision.
- 488 III: "Being in HbA1c target": Downgraded by one level because of serious risk of bias and by one level because of serious inconsistency.
- 489 IV: Hypoglycaemia episodes: Downgraded by one level because of serious risk of bias.
- 490 V: Depressive symptoms: Downgraded by one level because of serious inconsistency.
- 491 VI: Quality of life: No downgrading.
- 492 VII: Unexpected events: Downgraded by one level because of serious risk of bias and by one level because of scarce data from only 3 RCTs.
- 493 VIII: Satisfaction of patients with treatment: Downgraded by one level because of serious risk of bias.

494 6.1 Efficacy

495 In this Section, efficacy results (RQ 1 to 4) are presented along the central research questions as listed
496 in Section 4. Results for RQ7 (“number of test strips used...”) and for RQ9 (“relationship between HbA1c
497 changes and changes in morbidity/mortality...”) are reported in Section 7.

498 Results for RQ1 (primary outcome HbA1c)

499 **RQ1:** What is the effect on HbA1c of adding SMBG to usual care in adult non-insulin treated patients
500 with T2DM compared to usual care without SMBG?

501 In our analysis using the full data set, adding SMBG to usual diabetes care led to a statistical significant
502 decrease of HbA1c of -0.29%-points (95%CI: -0.40 to -0.18; 23 RCT; I² 67.9%; Figure 2). For this anal-
503 ysis, we used all available data. Thus, also studies comparing, for example, structured SMBG (interven-
504 tion group) with un-structured SMBG (control group) were included here.

505 To address RQ1 directly (the comparator for RQ1 is strictly no SMBG), we also performed an analysis
506 including only studies with no SMBG in the CG. This means we excluded, for example, studies compar-
507 ing un-structured SMBG (control group) with structured SMBG (intervention group). Adding any form of
508 SMBG to usual diabetes without SMBG care led to a slightly more pronounced decrease of HbA1c of -
509 0.33%-points (95%CI: -0.45 to -0.21; 17 RCT; I² 71.2%; Figure 3).

510 The certainty of evidence for the outcome “HbA1c” was judged as low. It was downgraded by one level
511 because of serious risk of bias and by one level because of serious inconsistency.

512 Results for RQ2 (secondary outcomes)

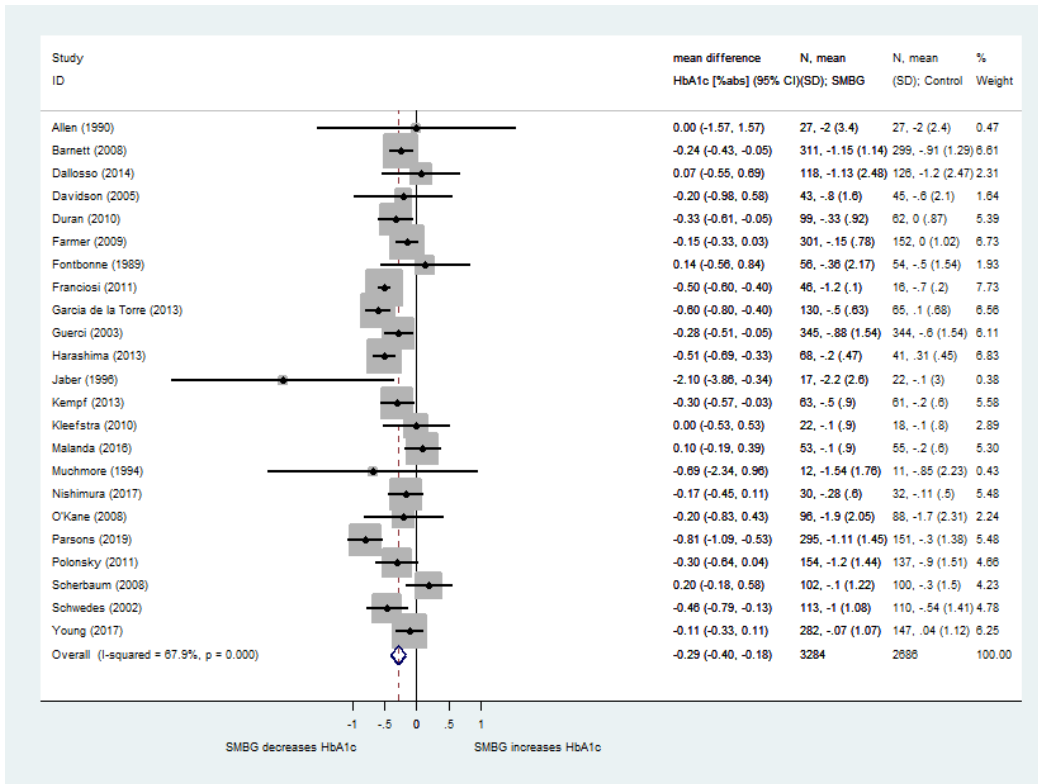
513 **RQ2:** What is the effect on other secondary outcomes (including harms) of adding SMBG to usual care
514 in adult non-insulin treated patients with T2DM compared to usual care without SMBG?

515 Hyper-/hypo-glycaemia

516 We used hyper-/hypo-glycaemia thresholds as defined by study authors. No data were available for
517 hyper-glycaemia events.

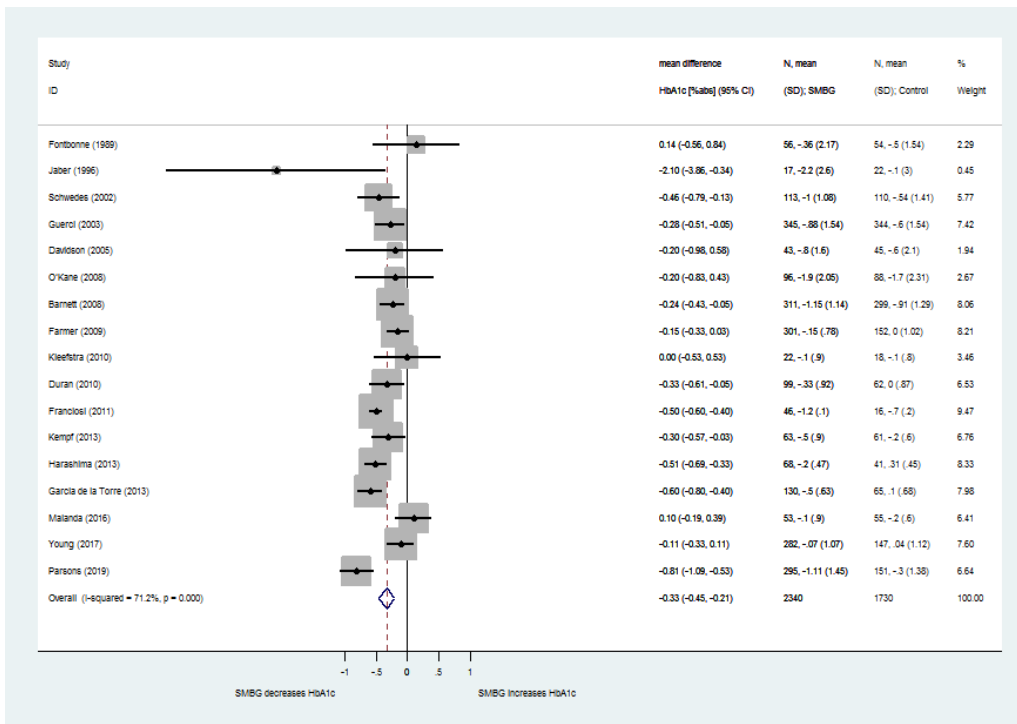
518 6 RCTs ^{13 21 27 29 32 34} provided suitable data for analysis of hypo-glycaemia risk (i.e. number of persons
519 with hypoglycaemia events). Two RCTs ^{29 32} did not provide suitable data for the statistical meta-analy-
520 sis, as no participant had a hypo-glycaemia event, neither in the IG nor in the CG. Meta-analysis of the
521 remaining 4 RCTs ^{13 21 27 34} showed that SMBG was associated with a significantly increased probability
522 of detecting hypoglycaemia compared to the CG (risk ratio, RR 2.10; 95%-CI: 1.41 to 3.15; 4 RCT; I²
523 47.4%, (Figure 4). It is unlikely that SMBG as such increased the risk of hypoglycaemia.

524 **Figure 2: Effect of SMBG on HbA1c compared to any control group (n = 23 RCT)**



525
526 Results are provided as weighted mean difference in HbA1c (WMD: HbA1c %-points with 95%-CI) between inter-
527 vention and control group.

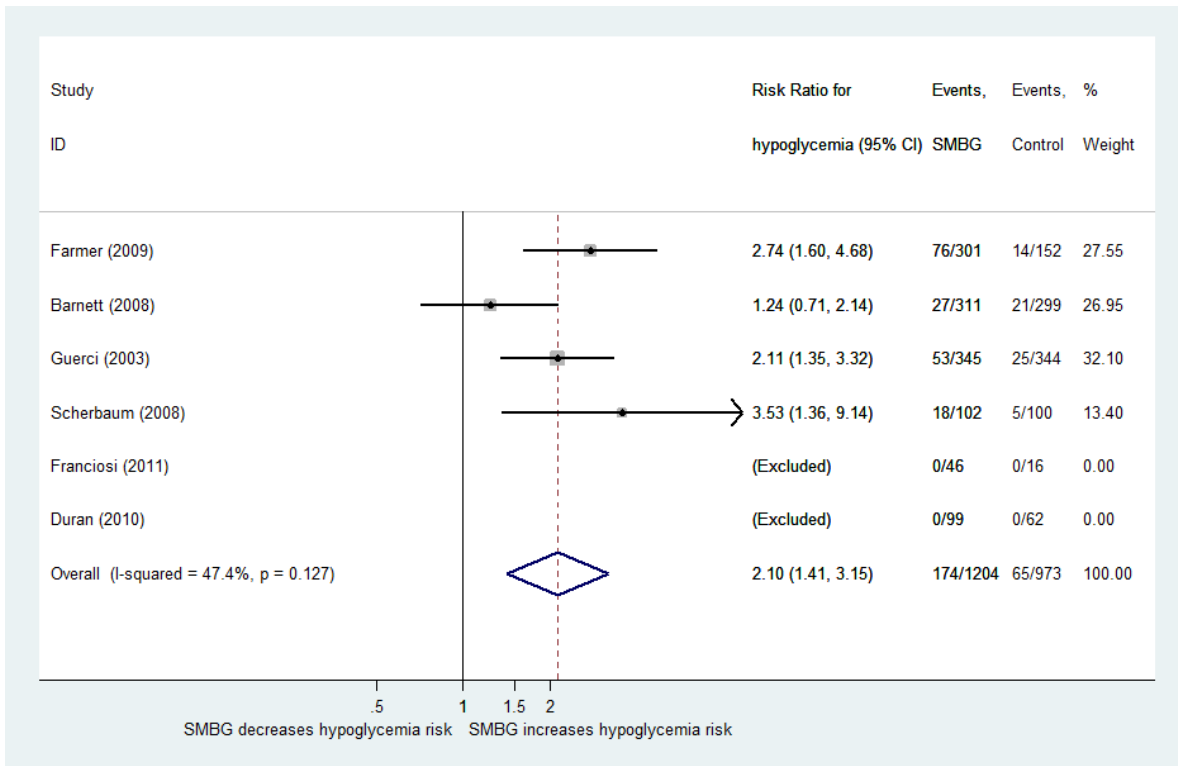
528 **Figure 3: Effect of SMBG on HbA1c compared to control groups without SMBG (n = 17 RCT)**



529
530 Results are provided as weighted mean difference in HbA1c (WMD: HbA1c %-points with 95%-CI) between inter-
531 vention and control group

532 **Figure 4: Effect of SMBG on hypoglycaemia risk compared to control groups (n = 6 RCT).**

533



534

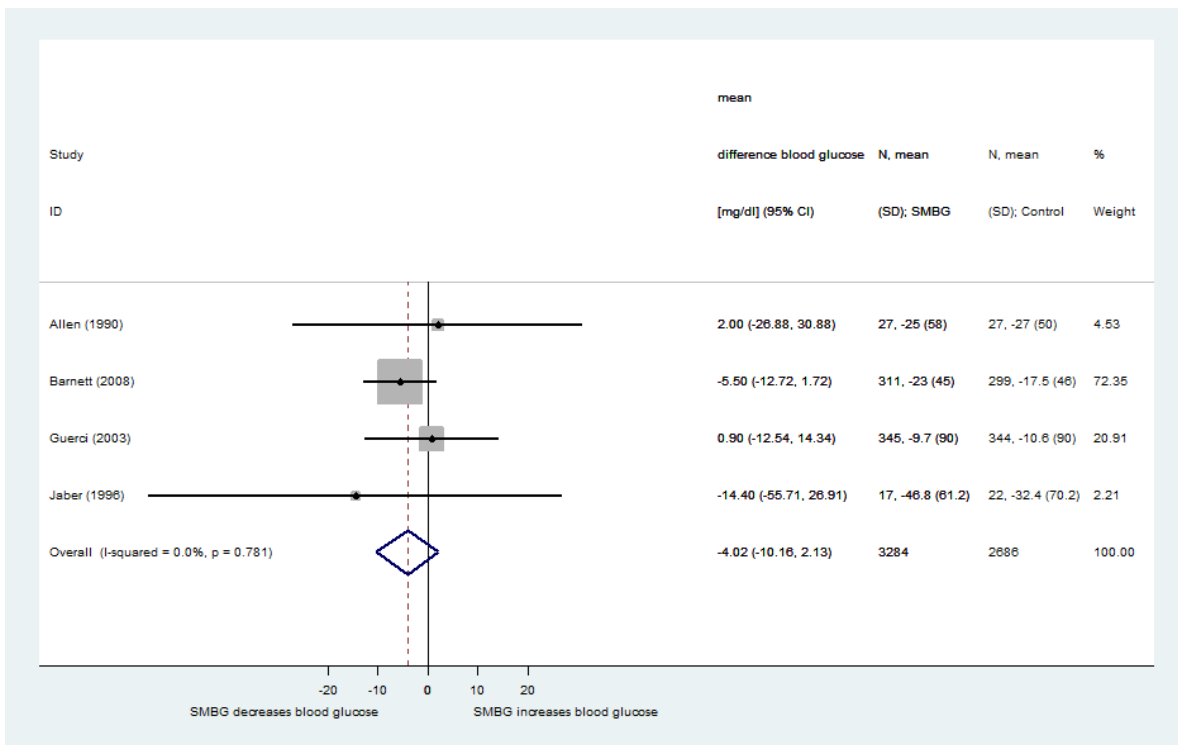
535

536

Results are provided as risk ratio (RR, 95%-CI) of suffering from hypoglycaemia in the intervention group compared with the control group.

537

Figure 5: Effect of SMBG on blood glucose levels compared to control group (n = 4 RCT)



538

539

540

Results are provided as weighted mean difference in blood glucose (WMD: mg/dL with 95%-CI) between intervention and control group.

541 These 4 RCTs have been published between 2003 and 2009. In 2 of the 4 RCTs information is given
542 for drug treatment of participants: 45 to 50% of patients were treated with sulfonylureas with comparable
543 rates between groups.^{13 21} Of the 4 RCTs with reported hypoglycaemia events, 3 RCTs do not report
544 information about adherence to the applied SMBG schemes. The remaining RCT ²⁷ with adherence
545 data, reports an adherence rate of 83%, which is the same as the average adherence rate as reported
546 in 13 RCTs.

547 The certainty of evidence for the outcome “hypoglycaemia episodes” was judged as moderate. It was
548 downgraded by one level because of serious risk of bias.

549 4 RCTs ^{13 26 28 34} provided data for analysis of blood glucose levels. SMBG led to a small and non-
550 significant decrease of blood glucose levels of -4.0 mg/dl (95%CI: -10.2 to 2.1; 4 RCT; I² 0.0%; Figure
551 5).

552 The certainty of evidence for the outcome “blood glucose levels” was judged as low. It was downgraded
553 by one level because of serious risk of bias and by one level because of serious imprecision.

554 **“HbA1c in target”**

555 We used “being in target” thresholds as defined by study authors. Targets were defined as follows in
556 the included studies: at least 25% reduction in HbA1c ²⁶; HbA1c <6% ²⁹; HbA1c <6% on metformin
557 treatment ³⁰; HbA1c <7% ^{32 36}.

558 Meta-analysis of 5 RCTs with data about specific targets showed a significantly increased probability of
559 being in target with SMBG compared to the CG (risk ratio, RR 2.78; 95%-CI: 1.46 to 5.31; 5 RCT; I²
560 70.1%; Figure 6, page 38).

561 The certainty of evidence for the outcome “HbA1c in target” was judged as low. It was downgraded by
562 one level because of serious risk of bias and by one level because of serious inconsistency.

563 **Change of oral medication and switch to insulin treatment**

564 17 RCTs provided data about change of oral diabetes medication or switch to insulin therapy. In general,
565 changes or amendments of oral diabetes medication or switch to insulin therapy were more frequent in
566 the SMBG intervention groups. Mostly, standardised algorithms for treatment change were applied in
567 the SMBG groups using blood glucose profiles to facilitate a more targeted approach to prescribing and
568 to overcome the issue of clinical inertia in the treatment of hyperglycaemia in type 2 diabetes: ³⁶

569 In 6 RCTs ^{18 23 24 28 29 36}, changes or amendments of oral diabetes medication were more frequent in the
570 SMBG intervention groups; in 2 RCTs ^{26 32}, this was the case in the control groups.

571 In 4 RCTs^{15 18 29 36}, switch to insulin therapy was more frequent in the SMBG intervention groups; in 1
 572 RCT²⁶, this was the case in the control group.

573 In 8 RCTs^{13 14 16 17 22 27 30 35}, no relevant difference was reported concerning change of oral diabetes
 574 medication or switch to insulin therapy between SMBG intervention group and control group.

575 Details of results are reported in the Appendix (Table A 9, page 119).

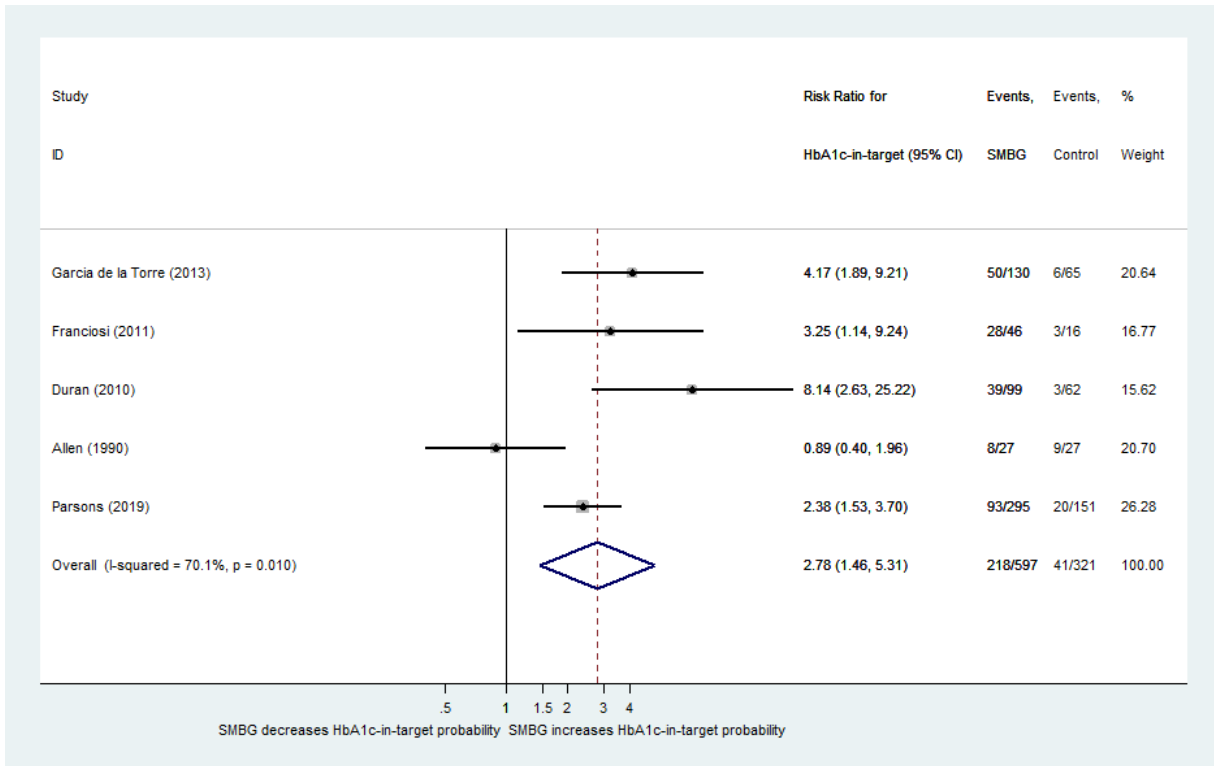
576 **Morbidity**

577 Results for morbidities (e.g. CVD; blindness; renal failure; foot problems) were rarely reported in the
 578 included RCTs, as follow-up was in general short (mean 10.8 months).

579 Most often differences in physiological parameters (for example body weight, waist circumference, blood
 580 pressure, lipid values) were reported. No clear pattern emerged in favour of intervention or control group
 581 and often no significant changes between groups were reported.

582 The modelling results for clinical event rates, using our HbA1c findings as one input parameter, are
 583 reported in Section 7.

584 **Figure 6: Effect of SMBG on “being in HbA1c target” compared to control groups (n = 5 RCT).**



585 Results are provided as probability [risk ratio (RR, 95%-CI)] of “being in HbA1c target” in the intervention group
 586 details compared with the control group.
 587
 588

589 **Mortality**

590 Results for mortality were rarely reported in the included RCTs. Some information is given about de-
591 ceased patients during the often short follow-up, but no conclusions can be drawn if these events had a
592 causal relationship to SMBG or no-SMBG.

593 In the study of Farmer et al.²⁷ 3 of 150 patients (2.0%) died in the less intensive group, 4 of 151 (2.6%)
594 died in the more intensive group and 1 of 152 (0.6%) patients died in the control group.

595 In the study of Malanda et al.¹⁶ 0 of 60 patients (0%) died in the intervention group and 2 of 62 (3.2%)
596 died in the control group (not related to intervention according to study authors).

597 The Guerci et al. trial³⁴ reported about adverse events with outcome death, but no information was
598 given about mortality per group (4 of 689 patients [0.6%] died due to stroke, cardiac arrest and cirrhosis
599 with oedema).

600 The modelling results for mortality risk, based on our HbA1c findings, are reported in Section 7.

601 **Psychological outcomes**

602 We report psychological outcomes as measured by validated instruments of the primary study authors.

603 Outcome Depression

604 7 RCTs assessed the psychological outcome depression. Instruments used by study authors to assess
605 this domain were WBQ-22, SF-36 mental component score, PHQ-8 (depressive symptoms); PHQ-9
606 (depressive symptoms); DDS (diabetes-related distress).

607 In summary, ambiguous results were found for the outcome depression (1 RCT showed less depression
608 symptoms in the intervention group; 2 RCTs showed less depression symptoms in the control group; 4
609 RCTs showed no relevant difference between intervention and control group; see Table 4, page 41).

610 The certainty of evidence for the outcome “depression” was judged as moderate. It was downgraded by
611 one level because of serious inconsistency.

612 Outcome General well-being

613 5 RCTs assessed the psychological outcome general well-being. Instruments used by study authors to
614 assess this domain were WBQ-22, WHO-5; W-BQ28.

615 In summary, no relevant differences were found for the outcome general well-being between interven-
616 tion and control groups in 5 RCTs; Table 5, page 42).

617 Other psychological outcomes

618 8 RCTs assessed other psychological outcomes (Table 6, page 43).

619 No differences were found for most of the assessed domains: Well-being & diabetes attitudes (Instru-
620 ment: WBQ); Perceived burden of diabetes-related symptoms (DSC-r); Diabetes self-efficacy (CIDS-
621 T2); Diabetes-related Autonomous Motivation, DRAM (TSRQ); Locus of control (LOC); Perception of
622 diabetes (BIPQ); Emotional distress (PAID). Diabetes Symptoms Checklist (DSC); Diabetes Empower-
623 ment Scale (DES-SF); Problem Areas in Diabetes (PAID); Patient views of physician communication
624 skills (Communication Assessment Tool).

625 The Young et al. study²⁰ found significant differences in total score and blood sugar subscale (Summary
626 of Diabetes Self-Care Activities) in favour of SMBG, owing to the influence of the SMBG intervention.
627 One RCT (Nishimura et al. 2017²⁴) found significantly higher change in the diet subscale (Self-manage-
628 ment performance, SDSCA) in favour of the control group.

629 **Health-related quality of life**

630 6 RCTs assessed health related quality of life. Instruments used by study authors to assess this domain
631 were generic health-related QOL instruments (EQ-5D-3L; SF-36; Health Status Questionnaire v2.0, de-
632 rived from SF-36) or diabetes-specific QOL-instruments (DCCT Diabetes QOL Inventory; DSQoL).

633 In summary, no relevant differences were found for the outcome health-related QOL between interven-
634 tion and control groups (6 RCTs showed no relevant difference between intervention and control group;
635 see Table 7, page 45).

636 The certainty of evidence for the outcome “quality of life” was judged as high (no downgrading).

637 **Patient satisfaction with treatment**

638 8 RCTs assessed patient satisfaction with treatment (Table 8, page 46). Instruments used by study
639 authors to assess this domain were mostly the DTSQ; but also a Global Satisfaction Scale (0-100) and
640 an own questionnaire³¹ were applied (assessing the domains: motivation to glycaemic control; willing-
641 ness for treatment; encouragement to response to SMBG; perceived usefulness of SMBG; and willing-
642 ness to continue SMBG)

643 7 RCTs found no relevant difference in patient satisfaction with treatment. In one study (Duran et al.
644 2010²⁹) satisfaction improved in both groups, but to a higher extent in the SMBG group.

645 The certainty of evidence for the outcome “patient satisfaction with treatment” was judged as moderate.
646 It was downgraded by one level because of serious risk of bias.

647 **Table 4: Depressive symptoms, measured with validated instruments**

Author (year)	--	0	+	Intervention SMBG: Outcome Depression	Control group: Outcome Depression
Schwedes 2002 ¹⁹			X	<i>Intervention: structured SMBG WBQ-22 (4 subscales): statistically significant difference in favour of SMBG in the depression subscale (minimal important difference?); no difference in 3 other subscales (anxiety; energy; positive well-being)</i>	Control: no SMBG & usual diabetes care WBQ-22 (4 subscales): statistically significant difference in favour of SMBG in the depression subscale (<i>minimal important difference?</i>); no difference in 3 other subscales (anxiety; energy; positive well-being)
O’Kane 2008 ²²	X			<i>Intervention: structured SMBG WBQ: SMBG participants were more depressed, scoring 6 points higher (that is, 6%) on the depression subscale of the WBQ at 12 months (P=0.01), and there was a trend towards increased anxiety.</i>	Control: no SMBG & usual diabetes care WBQ: SMBG participants were more depressed, scoring 6 points higher (that is, 6%) on the depression subscale of the WBQ at 12 months (P=0.01), and there was a trend towards increased anxiety.
Farmer 2009 ²⁷	X			<i>Intervention: structured SMBG 30% with at least some anxiety/depression at 12 mth (EQ-5D-3L)</i>	Control: no SMBG & usual diabetes care 18% with at least some anxiety/depression at 12 mth (EQ-5D-3L)
Kleefstra 2010 ¹⁵		X		<i>Intervention: structured SMBG SF-36 mental component score: no relevant difference between groups.</i>	Control: no SMBG & usual diabetes care SF-36 mental component score: no relevant difference between groups.
*Polonsky 2011 ¹⁸		X		<i>Intervention: structured SMBG Depressive symptoms (PHQ-8); diabetes-related distress (DDS): significant improvement during FU with no between-group differences</i>	Control: (un-structured) SMBG Depressive symptoms (PHQ-8); diabetes-related distress (DDS): significant improvement during FU with no between-group differences
Malanda 2016 ¹⁶		X		<i>Intervention: structured SMBG PHQ-9 (depressive symptoms): No relevant differences between groups.</i>	Control: no SMBG & usual diabetes care PHQ-9 (depressive symptoms): No relevant differences between groups.
Young 2017 ²⁰		X		<i>Intervention: un-structured SMBG SF-36: mental component score includes depression: no relevant difference between groups</i>	Control: no SMBG & usual diabetes care SF-36: mental component score includes depression: no relevant difference between groups

648 “--” (colour code: red): Assessment tools show more depression symptoms in the intervention group (SMBG), compared to control group;

649 “0” (colour code: white): Assessment tools show no relevant difference between groups;

650 “+” (colour code: green): Assessment tools show less depression symptoms in the intervention group (SMBG), compared to control group;

651 *The study by Polonsky et .al. belongs to RQ4 (“structured vs. non structured SMBG”) but is also presented here to show the complete available evidence for PROMs.

652 **Table 5: General well-being, measured with validated instruments**

Author (year)	--	0	+	Intervention SMBG: Outcome PROMs: Well-being	Control group: Outcome PROMs: Well-being
Schwedes 2002 ¹⁹		X		<i>Intervention: structured SMBG General well-being (WBQ-22): GWB improved in both groups with no significant difference.</i>	Control: no SMBG & usual diabetes care General well-being (WBQ-22): GWB improved in both groups with no significant difference.
O’Kane 2008 ²²		X		<i>Intervention: structured SMBG Well-being & diabetes attitudes (WBQ): no significant differences between group</i>	Control: no SMBG & usual diabetes care Well-being & diabetes attitudes (WBQ): no significant differences between group
Kleefstra 2010 ¹⁵		X		<i>Intervention: structured SMBG Well-being (WHO-5): no relevant difference between groups.</i>	Control: no SMBG & usual diabetes care Well-being (WHO-5): no relevant difference between groups.
*Polonsky 2011 ¹⁸		X		<i>Intervention: structured SMBG Generell well-being (WHO-5): significant increase in GWB with no (relevant) differences between groups;</i>	Control: (un-structured) SMBG Generell well-being (WHO-5): significant increase in GWB with no (relevant) differences between groups;
Dalosso 2014 ²⁵		X		<i>Intervention: un-structured SMBG Psychological well-being (W-BQ28): no significant differences between groups</i>	Control: SMUG Psychological well-being (W-BQ28): no significant differences between groups

653 “--” (colour code: red): Assessment tools show lower well-being levels in the intervention group (SMBG), compared to control group;

654 “0” (colour code: white): Assessment tools show no relevant difference between groups;

655 “+” (colour code: green): Assessment tools show higher well-being levels in the intervention group (SMBG), compared to control group;

656 *The study by Polonsky et .al. belongs to RQ4 (“structured vs. non structured SMBG”) but is also presented here to show the complete available evidence for PROMs.

657

658 **Table 6: Other psychological outcomes measured with validated instruments**

Author (year)	--	0	+	Intervention SMBG: Outcome PROMs	Control group: Outcome PROMs
O’Kane 2008 ²²		X		<i>Intervention: structured SMBG Well-being & diabetes attitudes (WBQ): no significant differences between group</i>	<i>Control: no SMBG & usual diabetes care Well-being & diabetes attitudes (WBQ): no significant differences between group</i>
Kleefstra 2010 ¹⁵		X		<i>Intervention: structured SMBG Perceived burden of diabetes-related symptoms (DSC-r): no relevant difference between groups.</i>	<i>Control: no SMBG & usual diabetes care Perceived burden of diabetes-related symptoms (DSC-r): no relevant difference between groups.</i>
*Polonsky 2011 ¹⁸		X		<i>Intervention: structured SMBG Diabetes self-efficacy (CIDS-T2); Diabetes-related Autonomous Motivation, DRAM (TSRQ): In ITT analysis significant increase in CIDS-T2 scores and DRAM with no (relevant) differences between groups;</i>	<i>Control: (un-structured) SMBG Diabetes self-efficacy (CIDS-T2); Diabetes-related Autonomous Motivation, DRAM (TSRQ): In ITT analysis significant increase in CIDS-T2 scores and DRAM with no (relevant) differences between groups;</i>
Bosi 2013 ²³		X		<i>Intervention: structured SMBG Locus of control (LOC): All domain scores improved with no (relevant) differences between groups.</i>	<i>Control: less frequent SMBG Locus of control (LOC): All domain scores improved with no (relevant) differences between groups.</i>
Dalosso 2014 ²⁵		X		<i>Intervention: un-structured SMBG Perception of diabetes (BIPQ): no significant differences between groups</i>	<i>Control: SMUG Perception of diabetes (BIPQ): no significant differences between groups</i>
Malanda 2016 ¹⁶		X		<i>Intervention: structured SMBG Emotional distress (PAID), self efficacy (CIDS-2): no relevant difference between groups.</i>	<i>Control: no SMBG & usual diabetes care Emotional distress (PAID), self efficacy (CIDS-2): no relevant difference between groups.</i>
Young 2017 ²⁰			X	<i>Intervention: un-structured SMBG Diabetes Symptoms Checklist (DSC); diabetes Empowerment Scale (DES-SF); Problem Areas in Diabetes (PAID); Patient views of physician communication skills (Communication Assessment Tool): No significant differences between groups. Self Care Activities (Summary of Diabetes Self-Care Activities): Significant differences in total score and blood sugar subscale in favour of SMBG, owing to the influence of the SMBG intervention.</i>	<i>Control: no SMBG & usual diabetes care Diabetes Symptoms Checklist (DSC); diabetes Empowerment Scale (DES-SF); Problem Areas in Diabetes (PAID); Patient views of physician communication skills (Communication Assessment Tool): No significant differences between groups. Self Care Activities (Summary of Diabetes Self-Care Activities): Significant differences in total score and blood sugar subscale in favour of SMBG, owing to the influence of the SMBG intervention.</i>

Author (year)	--	0	+	Intervention SMBG: Outcome PROMs	Control group: Outcome PROMs
Nishimura 2017 ²⁴	X			<i>Intervention: more structured SMBG Self-management performance (SDSCA): Significantly higher change in the diet subscale in favour of the control group compared to intervention group; no (relevant) difference between groups in the exercise and the medication subscale.</i>	<i>Control: less structured SMBG Self-management performance (SDSCA): Significantly higher change in the diet subscale in favour of the control group compared to intervention group; no (relevant) difference between groups in the exercise and the medication subscale.</i>

659

“--” (colour code: red): Assessment tools show less favourite results in the intervention group (SMBG), compared to control group;

660

“0” (colour code: white): Assessment tools show no relevant difference between groups;

661

“+” (colour code: green): Assessment tools show more favourite results in the intervention group (SMBG), compared to control group;

662

*The study by Polonsky et .al. belongs to RQ4 (“structured vs. non structured SMBG”) but is also presented here to show the complete available evidence for PROMs.

663

664 **Table 7: Quality of life measured with validated instruments**

Author (year)	--	0	+	Intervention SMBG: Outcome PROMs: QOL	Control group: Outcome PROMs: QOL
Muchmore 1994 ¹⁷		X		<i>Intervention: structured SMBG QOL (DCCT: Diabetes QOL Inventory): no (relevant) difference between groups</i>	<i>Control: no SMBG & usual diabetes care QOL (DCCT: Diabetes QOL Inventory): no (relevant) difference between groups</i>
Jaber 1996 ²⁸		X		<i>Intervention: structured SMBG QOL (Health Status Questionnaire v2.0; derived from SF-36): no significant differences in any of the domains tested between or within groups</i>	<i>Control: no SMBG & usual diabetes care QOL (Health Status Questionnaire v2.0; derived from SF-36): no significant differences in any of the domains tested between or within groups</i>
Farmer 2009 ²⁷		X		<i>Intervention: structured SMBG QOL (EQ-5D-3L): No relevant changes in QOL (utilities) between groups.</i>	<i>Control: no SMBG & usual diabetes care QOL (EQ-5D-3L): No relevant changes in QOL (utilities) between groups.</i>
Kleefstra 2010 ¹⁵		X		<i>Intervention: structured SMBG QOL (SF-36): no relevant difference between groups.</i>	<i>Control: no SMBG & usual diabetes care QOL (SF-36): no relevant difference between groups.</i>
Bosi 2013 ²³		X		<i>Intervention: structured SMBG QOL (DSQoL): All domain scores improved with no (relevant) differences between groups.</i>	<i>Intervention: less frequent SMBG QOL (DSQoL): All domain scores improved with no (relevant) differences between groups.</i>
Young 2017 ²⁰		X		<i>Intervention: un-structured SMBG QOL (SF-36): no relevant difference in change of QOL between groups.</i>	<i>Control: no SMBG & usual diabetes care QOL (SF-36): no relevant difference in change of QOL between groups.</i>

665 “--” (colour code: red): Assessment tools show lower QOL levels in the intervention group (SMBG), compared to control group;

666 “0” (colour code: white): Assessment tools show no relevant difference between groups;

667 “+” (colour code: green): Assessment tools show higher QOL levels in the intervention group (SMBG), compared to control group;

668

669 **Table 8: Satisfaction of patients with treatment, measured with validated instruments**

Author (year)	--	0	+	Intervention SMBG: Outcome PROMs: Satisfaction with treatment	Control group: Outcome PROMs: Satisfaction with treatment
Schwedes 2002 ¹⁹		X		Intervention: structured SMBG <i>Treatment satisfaction (DTSQ): satisfaction increased in both groups to a similar extent.</i>	Control: no SMBG & usual diabetes care Treatment satisfaction (DTSQ): satisfaction increased in both groups to a similar extent.
O’Kane 2008 ²²		X		Intervention: structured SMBG <i>Treatment satisfaction (DTSQ): no significant differences between group</i>	Control: no SMBG & usual diabetes care Treatment satisfaction (DTSQ): no significant differences between group
Kleefstra 2010 ¹⁵		X		Intervention: structured SMBG <i>Treatment satisfaction (DTSQ): no relevant difference between groups.</i>	Control: no SMBG & usual diabetes care Treatment satisfaction (DTSQ): no relevant difference between groups.
Duran 2010 ²⁹			X	Intervention: structured SMBG <i>Treatment satisfaction (global satisfaction scale (0-100)): satisfaction scale improved, the increase was significantly greater in the SMBG group (from 30 to 90)</i>	Control: no SMBG & usual diabetes care Global treatment satisfaction scale (0-100) increased from 33 to 59;
Harashima 2013 ³¹		X		Intervention: un-structured SMBG <i>Satisfaction with treatment (own questionnaire): no relevant difference between groups.</i>	Control: no SMBG & usual diabetes care <i>Satisfaction with treatment (own questionnaire): no relevant difference between groups.</i>
Dalosso 2014 ²⁵		X		Intervention: un-structured SMBG <i>Treatment satisfaction (DTSQ): no significant differences between groups</i>	Control: SMUG Treatment satisfaction (DTSQ): no significant differences between groups
Malanda 2016 ¹⁶		X		Intervention: structured SMBG <i>Treatment satisfaction (DTSQ): no relevant difference between groups.</i>	Control: no SMBG & usual diabetes care <i>Treatment satisfaction (DTSQ): no relevant difference between groups.</i>
Young 2017 ²⁰		X		Intervention: un-structured SMBG <i>Treatment satisfaction (DTSQ): No significant differences between groups.</i>	Control: no SMBG & usual diabetes care <i>Treatment satisfaction (DTSQ): No significant differences between groups.</i>

670 “--” (colour code: red): Assessment tools show lower satisfaction with treatment in the intervention group (SMBG), compared to control group;

671 “0” (colour code: white): Assessment tools show no relevant difference between groups;

672 “+” (colour code: green): Assessment tools show higher satisfaction with treatment in the intervention group (SMBG), compared to control group;

673 **Results for RQ3 (primary outcome HbA1c)**

674 **RQ3:** What is the effect on HbA1c of adding structured SMBG to usual care in adult non-insulin treated
675 patients with T2DM compared to usual care with non-structured SMBG?

676 For this specific research question, we had only scarce data. Most studies compared a structured SMBG
677 intervention with no SMBG or with a less structured SMBG.

678 Only 1 RCT¹⁸ explicitly compared structured SMBG vs. non-structured SMBG according to our pre-
679 specified criteria and found a reduction in HbA1c of -0.30 %-points (95%-CI: -0.64 to -0.04).

680 Another RCT²⁴ compared structured SMBG vs. less-structured SMBG according to our pre-specified
681 criteria and found a reduction in HbA1c of -0.17 %-points (95%-CI: -0.45 to -0.11).

682 **Results for RQ4 (secondary outcomes)**

683 **RQ4:** What is the effect on other secondary outcomes (including harms) of adding structured SMBG to
684 usual care in adult non-insulin treated patients with T2DM compared to usual care with non-structured
685 SMBG?

686 Effects on secondary outcomes in the Polonsky et al. trial¹⁸ that explicitly compared structured SMBG
687 vs. non-structured SMBG according to our pre-specified criteria included:

688 – Therapy adjustments: Significantly more patients with structured SMBG received a treatment
689 change recommendation (pharmacologic and/or lifestyle) at the month 1 visit compared with non-
690 structured SMBG, regardless of the patient's initial baseline HbA1c level: 179 (75.5%) vs. 61
691 (28.0%); $p < 0.0001$. Between month 1 and 12, more SMBG patients (42/256; 16%) started on inter-
692 mediate or long-acting insulin than control patients (23/227; 10%).

693 – Hypoglycaemia: No severe hypoglycaemic events occurred and incidence of hypoglycaemia (< 70
694 mg/dL) was similar in both groups ($< 2\%$ of downloaded SMBG readings from the glucose meter).

695 – Psychological outcomes: No relevant differences emerged for general well-being (GWB); self-effi-
696 cacy (confidence in Diabetes Self-Care for Type 2 patients, CIDS-T2), Diabetes-related Autono-
697 mous Motivation (DRAM), depressive symptoms (Patient Health Questionnaire; PHQ-8) and diabe-
698 tes-related distress (Diabetes Distress Scale; DDS).

699 **Exploring heterogeneity**

700 Heterogeneity in our random-effects meta-analyses was often substantial (I^2 ranging between 50% and
701 80%). We explored heterogeneity with our pre-specified subgroup and meta-regression analysis.

702 In our subgroup analyses, no relevant stronger effect of SMBG on HbA1c emerged for any of our pre-
 703 defined subgroups, compared to our analysis using the complete data set or the analysis for RQ1 (Table
 704 9).

705 In our multivariable meta-regression analysis, none of the independent variables was significantly asso-
 706 ciated with degree of change in HbA1c, probability of “being in HbA1c target” or hypoglycaemia risk
 707 (Table 10, page 49).

708 **Table 9: Subgroup analyses**

Outcome	24 RCT (all studies)	Change in HbA1c (weighted mean difference)	I-squared (I ²)
HbA1c (analysis of complete dataset)	23 RCT	-0.29 (95%-CI: -0.40 to -0.18)	67.9%
HbA1c (analysis for RQ1)	17 RCT	-0.33 (95%-CI: -0.45 to -0.21)	71.2%
SG: publication year < 2008	7 RCT	-0.32 (95%-CI: -0.54 to -0.11)	12.2%
SG: publication year >= 2008	16 RCT	-0.29 (95%-CI: -0.40 to -0.18)	75.6%
SG: SMBG un-structured vs. no SMBG	3 RCT	-0.31 (95%-CI: -0.55 to -0.07)	74.9%
SG: SMBG structured vs. SMBG non-structured	1 RCT	-0.30 (95%-CI: -0.64 to -0.04)	0.0%
SG: SMBG ANY more complex (structured and/or frequent) vs. SMBG ANY less complex (structured and/or frequent)	2 RCT	-0.22 (95%-CI: -0.43 to -0.01)	0.0%
SG: SMBG ANY complex (structured and/or frequent) vs. no SMBG	17 RCT	-0.33 (95%-CI: -0.45 to -0.21)	71.2%
SG: SMBG more frequent vs. SMBG less frequent	1 RCT	-0.20 (95%-CI: -0.18 to 0.58)	0.0%
SG: diabetes duration < 1yr	4 RCT	-0.37 (95%-CI: -0.63 to -0.11)	51.5%
SG: diabetes duration > 1yr	18 RCT	-0.29 (95%-CI: -0.41 to -0.16)	69.5%
SG: diabetes drugs OAD	9 RCT	-0.37 (95%-CI: -0.57 to -0.17)	81%
SG: diabetes drugs (OAD or noOAD)	11 RCT	-0.31 (95%-CI: -0.43 to -0.19)	0.0%
SG: low risk of bias (>=4 of 6 ROB domains low risk)	5 RCT	-0.12 (95%-CI: -0.39 to 0.15)	88.3%
SG high risk of bias (<= 1 of 6 ROB domains low risk)	11 RCT	-0.41 (95%-CI: -0.52 to -0.29)	26.7%
SG: design RAN	21 RCT	-0.30 (95%-CI: -0.41 to -0.18)	70.0%
SG: design cluster RAN (corrected for clustering)	2 RCT	-0.21 (95%-CI: -0.52 to 0.10)	4.6%
SG: sponsor public or mixed*	13 RCT	-0.24 (95%-CI: -0.45 to -0.03)	75.1%
SG: sponsor industry only**	9 RCT	-0.36 (95%-CI: -0.47 to -0.25)	42.2%

709 OAD: oral anti-diabetic drug; SG: subgroup; RAN: randomised;

710 *"public or mixed": mixed funding includes industry together with public agencies or exclusive funding by public
 711 agencies or other funding sources (e.g. private foundations);

712 ** Industry funding comprises exclusive industry funding;

713 **Table 10: Meta-regression analyses**

Dependent variable	24 RCT (all studies)	Independent variables (meta-regression output)
HbA1c	12 RCT with sufficient data	HbA1c at baseline: p=0.50 SMBG frequency aim: p=0.78 SMBG frequency real: p=0.91 Follow-up months: p=0.70 Follow-up completeness: p=0.67 SMBG adherence: p=0.60
"HbA1c in target"	5 RCT with sufficient data	HbA1c at baseline: p=0.10 SMBG frequency aim: p=0.75 <i>(no other variables in the model due to few RCTs with relevant outcome)</i>
Hypoglycaemia risk	4 RCT with sufficient data	HbA1c at baseline: p=0.57 SMBG frequency aim: p=0.27 <i>(no other variables in the model due to few RCTs with relevant outcome)</i>

714

715 **6.2 Effectiveness**

716 The extent to which SMBG produces a beneficial, reproducible result under non-research conditions for
717 non-insulin treated patients (i.e. fulfilling conditions for effectiveness) is difficult to estimate. Eleven of
718 24 included RCTs recruited participants on the GP level and were judged by the HTA authors as fulfilling
719 at least some features of real-world non-research conditions.

720 To gain further information for the effectiveness domain, we performed two analyses:

- 721 – First, an ex-post subgroup analysis (i.e. not pre-specified) was performed according to recruitment
722 of study participants of the RCTs (recruitment in a primary care setting vs. recruitment in a hospital,
723 including specialised ambulatory care centres)
- 724 – Second, we assessed a selection of observational studies which explored possible effects of SMBG
725 over a longer follow-up period. Observational studies have their own limitations, are primarily clas-
726 sified as “low certainty evidence” in the GRADE assessment and were not formally included in our
727 evidence searches as we searched for RCTs. We took them into account only to gain further infor-
728 mation for effectiveness issues. We included observational studies that had been included in earlier
729 systematic reviews, which had also performed searches for observational studies or observational
730 studies that had been proposed as information source by Swiss stakeholders during their review of
731 the scoping report.

732 **Results of our analysis in the effectiveness domain**

733 Results correspond to RQ1 (“SMBG vs. no SMBG”: primary outcome HbA1c) and RQ2 (“SMBG vs. no
734 SMBG”: secondary outcomes).

735 No relevant difference was found in our subgroup analysis of RCTs in terms of HbA1c change for studies
736 that recruited participants in a primary care setting compared to studies that recruited participants in a
737 hospital setting, including specialised ambulatory care centres (Table 11, page 51).

738 Four observational studies with longer follow-up (between 3 and 9.8 years) from 4 different countries
739 were assessed. HbA1c change in the observational studies was difficult to interpret: Results were either
740 poorly reported or no (non-exposed) control group existed.

741 Concerning association of SMBG with morbidity and mortality in observational studies with longer follow-
742 up, ambiguous results emerged (Table 12, page 51):

743 1 retrospective cohort study from Germany³⁸ comparing SMBG with no SMBG found lower morbidity
744 and all-cause mortality for SMBG patients (also for T2DM patients without insulin).

745 1 observational study from Australia ^{39 40} performed a longitudinal analysis comparing SMBG with no
 746 SMBG found no association of SMBG with all-cause mortality, but an association of SMBG with a 79%
 747 increased cardiovascular mortality. This unexpected result may be due to chance after multiple testing.
 748 SMBG was also associated with a 48% reduced risk of retinopathy.
 749 2 of 4 observational studies did not report morbidity or mortality data.

750 **Table 11: Ex-post subgroup analysis according to population recruitment.**

Outcome	24 RCT (all studies)	Change in HbA1c (weighted mean difference)
SG: population recruitment primary care (GP)	10 RCT	-0.26 (95%-CI: -0.44 to -0.08)
SG: population recruitment hospital (including specialised outpatient clinics)	13 RCT	-0.33 (95%-CI: -0.47 to -0.19)

751 **Table 12: Observational studies and morbidity/mortality outcomes**

Author (year) Country	Acronym Design	Population age (mean)	Observed patients	Intervention (exposure)	Control (non-exposure)	Outcome
Franciosi 2005 ⁴¹⁻⁴³ ITA	QuED case series (register?)	Age (mean): 61 to 63yr Follow-up in observational study: 3 (years)	n=2,661 (data of n=1,896)	SMBG frequency	n.a.	HbA1c-change: SMBG frequency did not predict metabolic control Morbidity, mortality: no info MID HbA1c: no info
Martin 2006 ³⁸ GER	ROSSO retrospective cohort	Age (mean): 62yr Follow-up in observational study: 6.5 (years)	n=3,268	SMBG	no SMBG	HbA1c-change: no info Morbidity, mortality: lower morbidity and all-cause mortality for SMBG (also for T2DM patients without insulin) MID HbA1c: no info
Karter 2006 ⁴⁴⁻⁴⁶ USA	KAISER cohorts (longitudinal analysis)	Age (mean): 59 to 67yr Follow-up in observational study: 3 (years)	n=16,091 (new user) 15,347 (prevalent user)	SMBG new user	SMBG prevalent user	HbA1c-change: New users: -0.35% to -0.42%; prevalent users: no info Morbidity, mortality: no info MID HbA1c: no info
Davis 2007 ^{39 40} AUS	FREMAN-TLE observational longitudinal study	Age (mean): no info Follow-up in observational study: 9.8 (years)	n=1,280 + 531	SMBG	no SMBG	HbA1c-change: no significant difference between groups Morbidity, mortality: no association of SMBG with all-cause mortality, SMBG associated with 79% increased cardiovascular mortality; SMBG associated with 48% reduced risk of retinopathy MID HbA1c: no info

752 Colour code: **GREEN**: HbA1c change/morbidity/mortality in favour of exposure SMBG

753 Colour code: **RED**: HbA1c change/morbidity/mortality in favour of control exposure

754 **6.3 Safety**

755 **Other adverse events or harms**

756 Other adverse events or harms were rarely reported in the RCTs.

757 In the Jaber et al. study²⁸ 1 of 17 patients in the intervention group was hospitalized for an episode of
758 chest pain. 2 of 22 patients in the control group were hospitalized (1 for elective surgery, 1 for an un-
759 specified leg problem).

760 Also hypoglycemia is considered a safety issue, but is reported in the Chapter Efficacy 5.1 to stick to
761 our secondary outcomes definition.

762 **6.4 Summary Statement Efficacy, Effectiveness and Safety**

763

764 Adding (may be more frequent or more structured) SMBG to usual diabetes care leads to a statistical
765 significant decrease of HbA1c of -0.29%-points (95%CI: -0.40 to -0.18; 23 RCT; low certainty of evi-
766 dence). In studies without any SMBG in the control group, the decrease of HbA1c is more pronounced
767 (-0.33%-points; 95%CI: -0.45 to -0.21; 17 RCT). The clinical relevance of this HbA1c improvement is
768 assessed via modelling in Section 7.

769 SMBG leads to a significantly increased risk of hypoglycaemia compared to the CG (risk ratio, RR 2.10;
770 95%-CI: 1.41 to 3.15; 4 RCTs with high sulfonylurea rates; hypoglycaemia episodes mostly of mild to
771 moderate severity; moderate certainty evidence).

772 SMBG increases the probability of «being in HbA1c target» (risk ratio, RR 2.78; 95%-CI: 1.46 to 5.31; 5
773 RCTs; low certainty evidence).

774 No relevant differences were seen for psychological outcomes (e.g. depressive symptoms), quality of
775 life, patient satisfaction with treatment (moderate to high certainty evidence) or morbidity, mortality, un-
776 expected events and harms.

777

778

779 7. Costs, Budget Impact and Cost-Effectiveness

780 7.1 Current evidence from economic studies

781 The searches retrieved 137 economic studies, 9 of which were duplicates. Two researchers of the re-
782 search team screened the remaining 128 studies and identified 10 relevant studies: 6 cost-effective-
783 ness studies⁴⁷⁻⁵², 2 cost-utility studies^{27 53}, 1 budget-impact study⁵⁴ and 1 financial impact study⁵⁵
784 (see Table A 10, page 121 in Appendix 11.11). Two studies referred to Switzerland^{49 54}, 2 to USA^{50 52},
785 3 to the UK^{27 53 55}, 2 to Canada^{47 48} and 1 to France, Germany, Italy and Spain⁵¹. A flow chart or qual-
786 ity assessment of the retrieved studies was not conducted, as the studies were not used in our analy-
787 sis but are used to provide an overview of the current literature on this topic.

788 Cost-effectiveness and cost-utility studies applied two main diabetes simulation models: the UKPDS
789 Outcomes Model 1 (UKPDS-OM1) was applied in 3 studies^{27 47 48} and the IQVIA CORE Diabetes Model
790 was applied in 5 studies⁴⁹⁻⁵³. Of these studies, 5^{47 48 50-52} used a simulation period of 40 years, 1⁴⁹ of
791 30 years and in 2 studies^{27 53} the “lifetime horizon” was not defined. The discount rates applied ranged
792 from 3% to 5% per year. The gains of a daily SMBG frequency ranged from 0.028⁴⁸ to 0.371⁵³ life years
793 and from -0.004²⁷ to 0.165⁵³ QALYs (see Table A 10 in the Appendix). The wide range of results was
794 explained by variations in the clinical, economic and model assumptions among the studies.

795 SMBG in non-insulin treated T2DM patients may increase or lower the cost of treating patients with
796 diabetes when the benefits of potentially avoided diabetes-related complications are considered. A
797 study for Switzerland compared the annual treatment costs, *including* costs of complications, between
798 non-insulin treated T2DM patients using and non-insulin treated T2DM patients not using SMBG and
799 found a cost difference of CHF -514 per patient year for those using SMBG.⁵⁴ This study assumed a
800 yearly average number of test strips of 38.8, based on German data. A study for the UK compared an-
801 nual treatment costs, *without including* costs of complications, and found that £ 17.12 m per year could
802 be saved if non-insulin treated T2DM patients would use less SMBG and follow to the UK consensus.
803 According to this study approximately 54% of non-insulin treated T2DM patients practiced SMBG with
804 a frequency of 130 to 213 per year.⁵⁵

805 7.2 Cost-Effectiveness

806 Cost-effectiveness evaluations of SMBG build on the insights generated by effectiveness (or efficacy)
807 evaluations of SMBG. However, the time horizon of the effectiveness evaluation of SMBG differs from
808 the time horizon of the health economic evaluation of SMBG. Typical primary outcomes of effectiveness
809 evaluations are changes in HbA1c levels within a time span of 3 to 12 months and short-term complica-
810 tion of diabetes. Conversely, cost-effectiveness evaluations aim to assess the lifetime consequences of

811 improved glucose control,⁵⁶ as prevention and delay of long-term consequences may have substantial
812 effects on health and cost outcomes. As this type of information is not available from clinical trials, the
813 consequences of changes in SMBG must be estimated with health economic models simulating the
814 lifetime consequences of changes in HbA1c triggered by changes in SMBG. Also included observational
815 studies did not provide information about a minimal important difference (MID) of HbA1c to result in
816 patient relevant differences in clinical outcomes.

817 **7.2.1 Methods of cost-effectiveness analysis**

818 **Cost-Effectiveness Model**

819 We evaluated the cost-effectiveness and cost-utility of SMBG compared to using no SMBG. The clinical
820 efficacy of SMBG was derived from our meta-analyses described in Section 6.1 (-0.29%-points (95%CI:
821 -0.40 to -0.18) corresponding to 365 SMBG per year and -0.33%-points (95%CI: -0.45 to -0.21) cor-
822 responding to 260 SMBG per year²). We performed this analysis from the healthcare payers' perspec-
823 tive. The well-known and validated United Kingdom Prospective Diabetes Study Outcomes Model Ver-
824 sion 2 (UKPDS-OM2) was used and adapted to the context of the Swiss healthcare system. We used a
825 40-year simulation period, which is common in cost-effectiveness analyses regarding diabetes,^{47 48 50-52}
826 to fully capture the long disease progression and mortality of the diabetes population and to measure
827 the long-term cost implications. This long simulation period also ensures that patients with a long life
828 expectancy are not excluded, considering the relatively high figures in Switzerland.

829 The UKPDS-OM2 was provided for free by the University of Oxford. A detailed description of the model
830 and its validation has been previously published.⁵⁶ The model uses a patient-level approach to model
831 adult populations with no restrictions on diabetes duration.⁵⁶ The model simulates the lifetime progres-
832 sion of T2DM and projects the clinical and economic outcomes in T2DM over the patient's lifecycle (see
833 Figure 7, page 56). These outcomes include gains in life expectancy and quality-adjusted life-years
834 (QALYs), long-term treatment costs of diabetes-related complications, and costs of SMBG. Using these

2 The number of strips corresponds to the median (because the distributions were skewed) of actual testing frequencies in the intervention group, based on the data from the randomized controlled trials in our literature review. This median was equal to 7 test strips per week in the intervention group when the HbA1c change of -0.29%-points was estimated, and equal to 5 test strips per week in the intervention group when the HbA1c change of -0.33%-points was estimated. The observed stronger HbA1c decrease with fewer number of test strips is due to the inclusion of different primary studies in the two meta-analyses (-0.29%-points: 23 RCTs with SMBG vs any control group; -0.33%-points: 17 RCTs with SMBG vs no SMBG) and should be regarded as a chance effect. The median of actual testing frequencies in the control group for both efficacy estimates is equal to zero.

835 outcomes we also estimate the incremental cost-effectiveness ratio (ICER) comparing the additional net
 836 cost of SMBG versus no SMBG with its additional health benefits.

837 The UKPDS-OM2 model uses the UKPDS 82 ⁵⁶ risk regression equations for the first occurrence of 8
 838 diabetes-related complications and death (Table 13) and for the second occurrence of myocardial in-
 839 farction, stroke and amputation, based on the demographic characteristics and on a number of risk
 840 factors, including HbA1c. The model accounts for the interdependence of complications in individual
 841 patients. Complications may cluster or interact in a patient due to shared risk factors. In addition, com-
 842 plication events may affect a patient's risk of experiencing other complications, e.g. if the risk of experi-
 843 encing a complication in the future is associated with the presence of a specific complication.⁵⁷

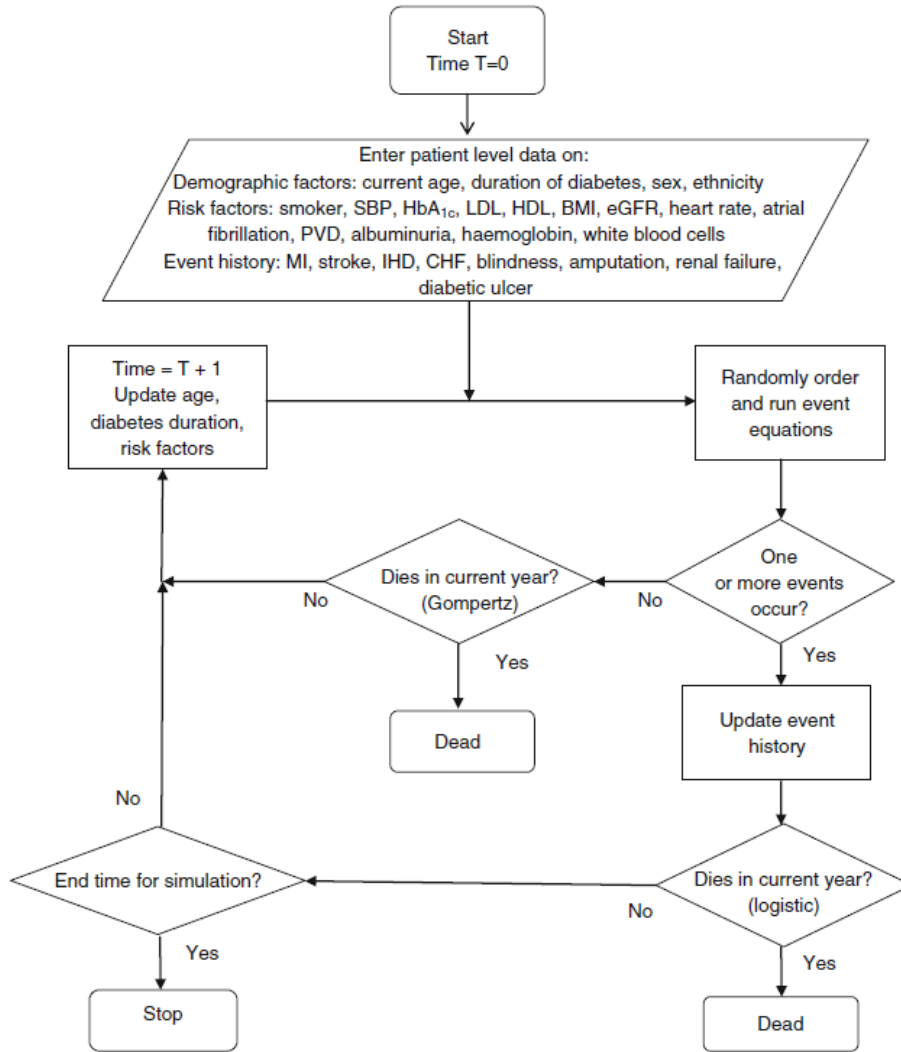
844 Although the user cannot modify the coefficients of these equations, a number of input parameters and
 845 modelling assumptions can be modified. For example, all continuous risk factors can be specified as a
 846 continuous variable on a year-by-year basis, either by holding the initial values constant for the simula-
 847 tion period or by using linear regression. This allows to model the effects of small changes in HbA1c on
 848 the diabetes-related complications.⁵⁶ We assumed that all risk factors other than HbA1c levels remain
 849 constant over the simulation period. Regarding the initial HbA1c level in the intervention group, we de-
 850 creased its value by the estimated efficacy of SMBG in the first year and then assumed that HbA1c
 851 increases linearly by 1% in relative terms every year over the simulation period. For HbA1c in the control
 852 group, we assumed that HbA1c increases linearly by 1% every year in relative terms from the first year
 853 of the simulation. We thus implicitly also assume that the HbA1c decrease achieved with SMBG is
 854 maintained over the simulation period. Due to lack of clinical evidence this pragmatic assumption was
 855 based on the clinical experience of our advising diabetologist.

856 **Table 13: Clinical outcomes in UKPDS-OM2**

Diabetes-related Complications	Types of death
Ischaemic heart disease (IHD)	All death
Myocardial infarction (MI)	Cardiovascular diseases (CVD) death
Heart failure	Other death
Stroke	
Amputation	
Blindness in one eye	
Renal failure	
Ulcer (diabetic foot)	

857 *Source: Hayes et al. 2013* ⁵⁶

858 **Figure 7: Overview of the UKPDS-OM2**



859

860 *Source: Hayes et al. 2013⁵⁶*

861 *Gompertz refers to the regression model used for estimating mortality in the UKPDS-OM2, named after Benjamin*
 862 *Gompertz (1779-1865) (for more information see the statistical appendix in Hayes et al. 2013⁵⁶).*

863 **Parameters of model cohort**

864 The analysis was run over 40 years in one-year intervals, for 2,000 patients (1,000 in the intervention
 865 and 1,000 in the control group), 10,000 loops and 500 bootstraps. The number of 1,000 simulated pa-
 866 tients per group is typically used in evaluations with this type of models (see for example⁴⁹⁻⁵¹). In order
 867 to obtain stable results we performed 10,000 loops. This allowed to achieve a relative error of the differ-
 868 ence in life expectancy of below 5% (i.e. first order uncertainty), as recommended by the model devel-
 869 opers.⁵⁸ The number of bootstraps is associated with second order uncertainty and used to estimate
 870 confidence intervals of life expectancy, QALYs and costs.⁵⁸ Each bootstrap run uses a different set of
 871 model equation parameters that were estimated from bootstrapping with replacement the original

872 UKPDS trial population.⁵⁸ Larger number of internal loops and bootstraps leads to more precise confi-
873 dence intervals but at the costs of very long simulation times. Accounting for first and second order
874 uncertainty, as well as the simulation time, we conducted 10,000 loops and 500 bootstraps for the main
875 results and 10,000 loops and 200 bootstraps for the sensitivity analyses. No race distinctions were
876 made, because 98.5% of the population in Switzerland are Caucasian.

877 We simulated a 1,000-patient cohort using the baseline demographics and risk factor profiles of non-
878 insulin treated T2DM in Switzerland supplemented with data from the US National Health and Nutrition
879 Examination Survey (NHANES)⁵⁹ 2015-2016 (Table 14). We name this cohort *SimCombined*. The Swiss
880 data were obtained from a Swiss general practitioner (GP) network. NHANES entails information re-
881 garding the health and nutritional status of adults and children in the United States based on interviews
882 and physical examinations. For the simulation of the patient cohort we applied the Cholesky decompo-
883 sition to generate a multivariate random sample, using the correlations between the baseline de-
884 mographics and risk factors. The Cholesky decomposition allowed us to not only draw random values
885 from the characteristics' distribution, but we also accounted for the correlations between these charac-
886 teristics. These correlations were based on the UKPDS trial and were provided by the Health Economics
887 Research Centre, University of Oxford. We also generated two additional cohorts, to test the robustness
888 of our results, based on only the NHANES dataset. *SimNHANES* entails also 1,000 simulated patients
889 but this time using only data from NHANES and the correlations from the UKPDS trial. *RawNHANES*
890 was the raw dataset of the non-insulin treated T2DM in NHANES (n = 595).

891 **Additional assumptions**

892 Due to lack of data, the patient cohort was assumed to have no history with pre-existing amputation,
893 blindness, renal failure and ulcer. Hayes et al.⁵⁶ have shown that pre-existing ulcer and blindness are
894 not associated with mortality in the current year. Pre-existing ulcer is only associated with the probability
895 of heart failure and blindness is only associated with the probability of renal failure. Pre-existing ampu-
896 tation is associated with the probability of mortality, heart failure, IHD, MI in males, stroke and renal
897 failure. However, the prevalence of amputation in non-insulin treated T2DM is very low (0.91% in
898 NHANES 2003-2004 (Table 14, page 58), 2.6% according to Pollock⁴⁹). Additionally, only 8.1% of the
899 non-insulin treated T2DM patients in NHANES 2015-2016 reported having weak or failing kidney, while
900 0.0% to 0.9% had baseline renal complications according to Brändle et al. 2009.⁶⁰ The prevalence of
901 blindness and ulcer in non-insulin treated T2DM patients in the USA is 12.8% and 10.7% respectively
902 (Table 14). Finally, the annual event rate for these complications is relatively low ranging from 0.0006
903 events/total patient-years for second amputation to 0.003 events/total patient-years for blindness.⁵⁶ In
904 Canada, less than 1% of T2DM patients have a history of stroke, blindness, amputation or renal dis-
905 ease.⁴⁸

906 **Table 14: Cohort characteristics**

Characteristics	Unit	Mean value (sd)		
		Switzerland N = 241	USA N = 595	SimCombined N = 2,000
female	%	40.66	44.87	40.66
age	years	64.57 (13.23)	60.93 (13.54)	64.57 (13.23)
diabetes duration	years		10.12 (9.52)	9.30 (8.80)*
weight	kg	86.31 (17.18)	89.06 (23.21)	86.31 (17.18)
height	m	1.67 (0.09)	1.66 (0.10)	1.67 (0.09)
Atrial fibrillation	%			0.75**
Peripheral vascular disease	%		12.77	12.77
smoker	%	35.00	20.67	35.00
albuminuria	%		25.04	25.04
high-density lipoprotein cholesterol	mmol/l		1.28 (0.42)	1.28 (0.42)
low-density lipoprotein cholesterol	mmol/l	3.29 (1.03)	2.62 (0.56)	3.29 (1.03)
systolic blood pressure	mmHg	143.42 (18.16)	131.93 (19.12)	143.42 (18.16)
HbA1c	%	7.11 (1.18)	7.18 (1.67)	7.11 (1.18)
heart rate	bpm		73.25 (12.32)	73.25 (12.32)
white blood cells	x10 ⁹ /l		7.62 (2.06)	7.62 (2.06)
haemoglobin	g/dl		13.69 (1.52)	13.69 (1.52)
eGFR CKD-EPI	ml/min/1.73m ²		82.31 (22.41)	82.31 (22.41)
ischaemic heart disease	number of years since event		8% ≥ 1 years 5% = 0 years 91% = no event	8% ≥ 1 years 5% = 0 years 91% = no event
	%		8.83	8.83
heart failure	number of years since event		8% ≥ 1 years 5% = 0 years 91% = no event	8% ≥ 1 years 5% = 0 years 91% = no event
	%		8.77	8.77
amputation	%		0.91***	0
blindness	%		12.79****	0
renal failure	%		8.08	0
stroke	number of years since event		6% ≥ 1 years 1% = 0 years 93% = no event	6% ≥ 1 years 1% = 0 years 93% = no event
	%		7.06	7.06
myocardial infarction	number of years since event		9% ≥ 1 years 1% = 0 years 90% = no event	9% ≥ 1 years 1% = 0 years 90% = no event
	%		9.95	9.95
ulcer	%		10.71***	0

907 Sources: Swiss general practitioner (GP) network and NHANES⁵⁹ 2015-2016.
 908 eGFR: estimated glomerular filtration rate. Albuminuria was defined as urinary albumin-to-creatinine ratio > 30 mg/g.
 909 Peripheral vascular disease was defined based on the presence of intermittent claudication or ankle brachial pressure
 910 index < 0.9. Information on this index was last extracted in NHANES 2003-2004. We, therefore, calculated
 911 PVD in NHANES 2003-2004 and predicted whether an individual in NHANES 2015-2016 would have PVD using
 912 random draws, based on the drivers of PVD estimated in NHANES 2003-2004. We could not use the mean, be-
 913 cause the UKPDS-OM2 does not allow numerical values for binary variables. eGFR was calculated based on the
 914 2009 Chronic Kidney Disease Epidemiology Collaboration (CKD-EPI) creatinine equation, (p.7 in⁶¹).
 915 * This is a Swiss parameter extracted from Lamine et al.⁶². ** Atrial fibrillation could not be directly extracted from the
 916 dataset of the Swiss GP network or NHANES 2015-2016 and was therefore extracted from Pollock et al⁴⁹. Other
 917 studies have also shown that the prevalence of AF is very low in T2DM ranging from 0.4⁶³ to 1.3⁶⁰. *** These
 918 parameters were extracted from NHANES 2003-2004, because they were not available in NHANES 2015-2016.
 919 **** Blindness in NHANES 2015-2016 also includes “serious difficulty seeing even when wearing glasses?”⁵⁹.

920 **Utility decrements and costs of diabetes-related complications**

921 All costs of diabetes complications were drawn from Swiss data sources and expressed in 2016 Swiss
 922 Francs. Future costs and health outcomes were discounted with a 3% rate. The cost and utility decre-
 923 ments of the 8 diabetes-related complications considered in the UKPDS-OM2 are shown in Table 15.
 924 Table 16 on page 60 shows the parameters used for the calculation of the cost in the absence of com-
 925 plications and the therapy costs of SMBG. More information on the cost and utility parameters can be
 926 found in Sections 11.12-11.16 of the Appendix.

927 **Table 15: Costs and utility decrements diabetes complications per patient per year (CHF, 2016)**

Diabetes complications	At time of event			In subsequent years		Sources
	Fatal cost	Non-fatal cost	Utility Decrement*	Cost	Utility decrement*	
Ischaemic heart disease	7,497	22,160	0.000	2,979	0.000	Brändle et al. 2011 ⁶⁴
Myocardial infarction	8,707	33,877	-0.065	2,794	0.000	Authors' calculation based on Wieser et al. 2012 ⁶⁵
Heart failure	10,825	43,021	-0.101	14,958	-0.101	Brändle et al. 2011 ⁶⁴
Stroke	11,153	34,814	-0.165	12,388	-0.165	Authors' calculation based on Pletscher et al. 2013 ⁶⁶
Amputation	29,106	31,997	-0.172	1,523	-0.172	Brändle et al. 2011 ⁶⁴
Blindness		6,667	0.000	6,667	0.000	Brändle et al. 2011 ⁶⁴
Renal failure	0.00	97,895	-0.330	90,258	-0.330	Authors' calculation based on Eichler et al. 2013 ⁶⁷ and Sandoz et al. 2004 ⁶⁸
Ulcer		4,367	-0.210	220	-0.210	Brändle et al. 2009 ⁶⁰

928 * The utility decrements are drawn from Alva et al..⁶⁹ The utility decrements for renal failure and for ulcer are drawn
 929 from Lung et al..⁷⁰ The cost in the subsequent years regards surviving subjects and is applied in all subsequent
 930 years until the end of the simulation period or until the subject dies.
 931

932 **Sensitivity Analyses**

933 All modelling studies are based on assumptions regarding the population, costs and parameters. In
 934 order to test the robustness of our results, we conducted univariate and multivariate sensitivity analyses.
 935 In the univariate sensitivity analysis we selected particular model parameters based on our model as-
 936 sumptions and assessed how the results changed when these were parameters modified. In particular,
 937 the key model assumptions were evaluated by testing the effect of varying the cohort, the HbA1c efficacy
 938 estimates, the number of test strips, and the discounting rate. In the multivariate sensitivity analysis we
 939 assessed how the results changed when multiple parameters were modified simultaneously. Multivari-
 940 ate sensitivity analysis used 500 full sets of equations parameters estimated by the model developers
 941 ^{56 58} with bootstrapping (with replacement) the original UKPDS trial population. The resulting cost-effec-
 942 tiveness scatter plots and cost-effectiveness acceptability curves show the probability of SMBG being
 943 cost-effective at different hypothetical willingness-to-pay (WTP) thresholds.

944 **Table 16: Other cost parameters**

Type of cost	CHF (2016)	Frequency ⁷¹	Source
Cost in the absence of complications	569		Authors' calculation based on the following parameters:
Cost per consultation in GP including laboratory costs	96	3 times per year	SWICA
Additional cost from feet examination	34	Once per year	TARMED* Position 00.0415 (19.76 TP) was applied twice and multiplied with the mean tax point value in 2016 (CHF 0.87)
Cost per consultation in Ophthalmologist	246	Once per year	SASIS Datapool
Therapy cost prior to complication for :	Intervention	Control	
$\Delta\text{Hba1c} = -0.29\% \text{P}$ (95%CI: -0.40 to -0.18)	292 for 365 SMBG/ year	0 for 0 SMBG/year	Authors' calculation based on number of strips and on the following parameters:
$\Delta\text{Hba1c} = -0.33\% \text{P}$ (95%CI: -0.45 to -0.21)	215 for 260 SMBG/year	0 for 0 SMBG/year	
SMBG strip	0.62		MiGEL 2019 ¹¹ (21.03.01.01.1)
SMBG lancet	0.12		MiGEL 2019 ¹¹ (21.03.05.00.1)
SMBG device	65.3		MiGEL 2019 ¹¹ (21.06.01.00.1; 1 device every three years)

945 *Frequency of healthcare utilization was based on the diabetes treatment guidelines.⁷¹ * TARMED refers to the*
 946 *Swiss official medical tariff. The efficacy estimates are based on our meta-analyses described in Section 6.1. The*
 947 *number of strips corresponds to the median (because the distributions were skewed) of actual testing frequencies*
 948 *in each group, based on the data from the randomized controlled trials in our literature review. MiGeL 2019 ¹¹ refers*
 949 *to the list of the medical aids and appliances covered by the compulsory health insurance. Deviations may occur*
 950 *due to internal rounding.*

951 7.2.2 Results of cost-effectiveness analysis

952 Table 17 shows the predicted cumulative event rates of the 8 diabetes-related complications and death
953 examined in the UKPDS-OM2 over a period of 40 years for 2 SMBG efficacy estimates. Using SMBG
954 compared to control interventions leads to small reduction in diabetes-related complications. For exam-
955 ple, for the efficacy estimate $\Delta\text{Hba1c} = -0.29\%$ -points:

956 – In 5 (MI, stroke, amputation, blindness and CVD death) of 11 modelled cumulative event rates of
957 diabetes-related complications, SMBG leads to a small absolute risk reduction ranging from 0.29%
958 to 0.65%. The number needed to treat to avert one of these complications over the examined period
959 ranges from 153 to 343.

960 – In 1 (other death) of 11 modelled cumulative event rates the SMBG group exhibits a small yet higher
961 risk of 0.53% compared to the control group.

962 A similar pattern holds for the HbA1c efficacy of -0.33% -points.

963 According to the model, SMBG is associated with increased life expectancy and QALYs. Both SMBG
964 efficacy rates lead to an increase of 0.05 years in life expectancy (95%-CI: 0.04 to 0.), which corresponds
965 to 18 to 20 days and 0.04 to 0.05 QALYs ($\Delta\text{Hba1c} = -0.29\%$ -points 95%-CI: 0.03 to 0.06; $\Delta\text{Hba1c} =$
966 -0.33% -points 95%-CI: 0.04 to 0.06) (Table 18, page 63).

967 The modelled ICER decreases with higher SMBG efficacy. For example, the cost-utility ICER drops from
968 CHF 65,023 ($\Delta\text{Hba1c} = -0.29\%$ -points) to CHF 41,078 ($\Delta\text{Hba1c} = -0.33\%$ -points) per QALY gained.
969 This can be explained by the drop in the difference of the total costs from CHF 2,910 (for $\Delta\text{Hba1c} =$
970 -0.29% -points) to CHF 2,013 (for $\Delta\text{Hba1c} = -0.33\%$ -points), which is mainly driven by the decreasing
971 therapy costs.

Table 17: Cumulative event rates of diabetes-related complications for base case estimates

		$\Delta\text{Hba1c} = -0.29\%$ -points			$\Delta\text{Hba1c} = -0.33\%$ -points		
		95% CI			95% CI		
		event rate	lower	upper	event rate	lower	upper
Ischaemic heart disease	Intervention group	14.32%	12.64%	16.44%	14.33%	12.66%	16.44%
	Control group	14.25%	12.59%	16.34%	14.25%	12.59%	16.34%
	ARD	0.07%	-0.11%	0.26%	0.08%	-0.10%	0.28%
	NNT						
Myocardial infarction	Intervention group	28.56%	25.90%	32.10%	28.49%	25.83%	32.03%
	Control group	29.22%	26.53%	32.72%	29.22%	26.53%	32.72%
	ARD	-0.65%	-1.04%	-0.26%	-0.73%	-1.14%	-0.31%
	NNT	153			138		
Heart failure	Intervention group	9.67%	8.24%	11.54%	9.68%	8.25%	11.55%
	Control group	9.62%	8.20%	11.48%	9.62%	8.20%	11.48%
	ARD	0.05%	-0.11%	0.21%	0.06%	-0.10%	0.21%
	NNT						
Stroke	Intervention group	18.80%	16.19%	22.13%	18.75%	16.15%	22.10%
	Control group	19.22%	16.57%	22.52%	19.22%	16.57%	22.52%
	ARD	-0.41%	-0.77%	-0.05%	-0.47%	-0.84%	-0.08%
	NNT	242			215		
Amputation	Intervention group	5.42%	4.00%	7.58%	5.37%	3.96%	7.52%
	Control group	5.90%	4.38%	8.23%	5.90%	4.38%	8.23%
	ARD	-0.48%	-0.80%	-0.28%	-0.53%	-0.88%	-0.32%
	NNT	208			190		
Blindness	Intervention group	5.35%	4.31%	6.31%	5.30%	4.28%	6.28%
	Control group	5.64%	4.59%	6.63%	5.64%	4.59%	6.63%
	ARD	-0.29%	-0.47%	-0.12%	-0.33%	-0.52%	-0.15%
	NNT	343			299		
Renal failure	Intervention group	0.46%	0.22%	0.72%	0.46%	0.22%	0.72%
	Control group	0.46%	0.22%	0.72%	0.46%	0.22%	0.72%
	ARD	0.00%	-0.03%	0.03%	0.00%	-0.03%	0.03%
	NNT						
Ulcer	Intervention group	2.86%	2.20%	3.52%	2.85%	2.19%	3.51%
	Control group	3.01%	2.31%	3.69%	3.01%	2.31%	3.69%
	ARD	-0.16%	-0.30%	0.01%	-0.17%	-0.32%	0.00%
	NNT						
All death	Intervention group	99.77%	94.45%	105.06%	99.77%	94.44%	105.06%
	Control group	99.78%	94.51%	105.03%	99.78%	94.51%	105.03%
	ARD	-0.01%	-0.60%	0.57%	-0.01%	-0.61%	0.58%
	NNT						
Cardiovascular diseases death	Intervention group	38.72%	35.91%	43.42%	38.69%	35.85%	43.38%
	Control group	39.26%	36.42%	43.94%	39.26%	36.42%	43.94%
	ARD	-0.53%	-0.88%	-0.14%	-0.57%	-0.95%	-0.17%
	NNT	187			177		
Other death	Intervention group	61.05%	54.92%	65.47%	61.08%	54.96%	65.51%
	Control group	60.52%	54.45%	64.94%	60.52%	54.45%	64.94%
	ARD	0.53%	0.02%	0.95%	0.56%	0.07%	1.02%

973 ARD: Absolute risk difference between intervention and control groups. NNT: number needed to treat. NNT is only
974 reported for significant negative ARDs, for which the incidence rate is higher in the control compared to the one in
975 the intervention group. For $\Delta\text{Hba1c} = -0.29\%$ -points the intervention group used a median of 365 SMBG/year and
976 the control group 0 SMBG/year. For $\Delta\text{Hba1c} = -0.33\%$ -points the intervention group used a median of 260
977 SMBG/year and the control group 0 SMBG/year.

978 **Table 18: Cost-effectiveness and cost-utility for the two base case efficacy estimates**

	Life expectancy (years)			Total QALE (QALYs)			Therapy costs (CHF, 2016)			Cost of complications (CHF, 2016)			Total cost (CHF, 2016)			CE ICER CHF/year	CU ICER CHF/QALY	
	95% CI Lower Upper			95% CI Lower Upper			95% CI Lower Upper			95% CI Lower Upper			95% CI Lower Upper					
$\Delta Hba1c = -0.29\%$-points																		
SimCombined	Intervention	10.81	10.61	11.19	8.55	8.40	8.84	3,156	3,098	3,266	48,899	46,076	51,728	52,055	49,218	54,932		
	Control	10.76	10.57	11.14	8.51	8.36	8.79	0	0	0	49,145	46,405	52,047	49,145	46,405	52,047		
	Difference	0.05	0.04	0.07	0.04	0.03	0.06	3,156	3,098	3,266	-245	-410	-188	2,910	2,750	3,021	58,195	65,023
$\Delta Hba1c = -0.33\%$-points																		
SimCombined	Intervention	10.82	10.62	11.20	8.56	8.40	8.85	2,322	2,280	2,404	48,835	46,059	51,684	51,157	48,372	54,039		
	Control	10.76	10.57	11.14	8.51	8.36	8.79	0	0	0	49,145	46,405	52,047	49,145	46,405	52,047		
	Difference	0.05	0.04	0.07	0.05	0.04	0.06	2,322	2,280	2,404	-310	-448	-216	2,013	1,882	2,144	36,900	41,078

979 For $\Delta Hba1c = -0.29\%$ -points the intervention group used a median of 365 SMBG/year and the control group 0 SMBG/year.

980 For $\Delta Hba1c = -0.33\%$ -points the intervention group used a median of 260 SMBG/year and the control group 0 SMBG/year.

981 CU: cost-utility, CE: cost-effectiveness.

982 Cost-utility ICER shows the amount of money spend for one QALY gained. Cost-effectiveness ICER shows the amount of money spent for one year of life expectancy gained.

983 **Results of sensitivity analysis**

984 We obtain very similar results when using the SimNHANES or RawNHANES cohort instead of the
985 SimCombined or when using a higher SMBG efficacy compared to the base cases. In particular, the
986 cumulative incidence rates of MI, stroke, amputation, blindness and CDV death slightly decrease with
987 SMBG over a time horizon of 40 years (Table 19, page 66). These reductions are statistically significant
988 for all sensitivity analyses, besides the reduction of stroke when the cohort is RawNHANES. As a result,
989 a statistically significant reduction in life expectancy ranges from 14 days, with the RawNHANES cohort,
990 to 51 days, with an HbA1c change of -1.00% -points (Table 20, page 67). The smallest gain in life ex-
991 pectancy equal to 11 days is observed with an HbA1c change of -0.18% -points (Table 20). The effect
992 of SMBG on the total costs remains small ranging from CHF 2,337 to CHF 3,641 compared to CHF
993 2,910 for an HbA1c change of -0.29% -points (Table 20) and from CHF 1,495 to CHF 2,579 compared
994 to CHF 2,013 for an HbA1c change of -0.33% -points (Table 21, page 68). The largest change in the
995 ICER is observed when the SMBG efficacy increases from the base cases to an HbA1c change of
996 -1.00% leading to a 71% decrease in the ICER per year and per QALY gained. A comparison of Table
997 20 with Table 21 shows that the ICER drops by 36% when the number of test strips is reduced from 365
998 to 260 per year for a SMBG efficacy of ΔHbA1c of -1% -points.

999 Figure 8 (page 69) shows the cost-effectiveness scatter plot for 500 different set of model parameters,
1000 for the two base case efficacy estimates and a hypothetical WTP threshold of CHF 100,000 per QALY
1001 gained. This WTP threshold has been frequently used in health economic evaluations for Switzerland
1002 but is not in official use. All points are concentrated in the northeast quadrant indicating higher costs,
1003 but also QALY gains. The cost-effectiveness acceptability curves Figure 9 (page 69) shows that the
1004 probability that SMBG would be cost-effective at a WTP threshold of CHF 100,000 is 100% for both
1005 SMBG base case efficacies. It is important to note, that this cost effectiveness scatter plot is modelled
1006 using (1) the effects of SMBG on clinical endpoints that in turn lead to small increased life expectancy
1007 and QALYs over 40 years and (2) small increased total cost for SMBG of CHF 2,013 to CHF 2,910 over
1008 40 years.

1009 **7.2.3 Limitations of cost-effectiveness estimation**

1010 Study limitations include the cohort and model assumptions. Due to lack of data we combined Swiss
1011 with US cohort baseline data. In contrast to other studies, both datasets include only information on non-
1012 insulin treated T2DM and are thus comparable. We also had to make assumptions regarding the history
1013 of pre-existing complications. As this information is very scarce, previous studies ^{47 48} applying the
1014 UKPDS-OM2 have made similar assumptions. Furthermore, we had to make assumptions regarding

1015 the progression of the risk factors over the simulation period, especially regarding HbA1c and the main-
1016 tained effect of SMBG over this period.

1017 **Table 19: Univariate sensitivity analysis on type of cohort and degree of SMBG efficacy regarding**
 1018 **diabetes-related complications**

	SimNHANES			RawNHANES			SimCombined					
	$\Delta\text{Hba1c} = -0.29\%$ -points						$\Delta\text{Hba1c} = -0.50\%$ -points			$\Delta\text{Hba1c} = -1.00\%$ -points		
	95% CI		95% CI		95% CI		95% CI		95% CI		95% CI	
	Lower	Upper	Lower	Upper	Lower	Upper	Lower	Upper	Lower	Upper	Lower	Upper
Ischaemic heart disease												
Intervention	13.29	11.51	15.41	12.88	11.15	15.04	14.36	12.62	16.48	14.48	12.71	16.62
Control	13.22	11.46	15.35	12.85	11.11	14.97	14.24	12.50	16.33	14.24	12.50	16.33
ARD	0.06	-0.12	0.24	0.02	-0.19	0.29	0.13	-0.06	0.31	0.24	0.02	0.44
Myocardial infarction												
Intervention	24.49	21.69	27.17	22.93	20.78	25.54	28.21	25.38	31.61	27.37	24.51	30.75
Control	25.05	22.20	27.77	23.49	21.32	26.13	29.20	26.41	32.50	29.20	26.41	32.50
ARD	-0.56	-0.95	-0.25	-0.56	-1.00	-0.19	-0.99	-1.54	-0.55	-1.83	-2.75	-1.13
Heart failure												
Intervention	9.42	7.77	11.22	9.78	8.28	11.74	9.71	8.22	11.50	9.76	8.26	11.59
Control	9.38	7.75	11.17	9.77	8.28	11.71	9.63	8.15	11.40	9.63	8.15	11.40
ARD	0.04	-0.12	0.19	0.01	-0.18	0.24	0.08	-0.08	0.24	0.13	-0.03	0.32
Stroke												
Intervention	13.76	11.70	16.22	13.80	12.12	16.12	18.58	16.19	21.82	17.99	15.61	21.37
Control	14.06	12.00	16.55	14.14	12.44	16.41	19.20	16.89	22.39	19.20	16.89	22.39
ARD	-0.31	-0.60	-0.03	-0.34	-0.67	0.01	-0.63	-1.11	-0.14	-1.21	-1.98	-0.33
Amputation												
Intervention	6.64	4.49	9.34	7.88	5.61	11.17	5.14	3.65	7.31	4.55	3.18	6.48
Control	7.26	4.97	10.22	8.63	6.14	12.22	5.90	4.27	8.35	5.90	4.27	8.35
ARD	-0.62	-1.03	-0.36	-0.75	-1.19	-0.41	-0.77	-1.23	-0.47	-1.36	-2.14	-0.87
Blindness												
Intervention	5.08	3.90	6.03	5.26	4.15	6.29	5.16	4.10	6.10	4.78	3.74	5.75
Control	5.38	4.13	6.37	5.57	4.40	6.67	5.64	4.54	6.55	5.64	4.54	6.55
ARD	-0.30	-0.49	-0.13	-0.32	-0.53	-0.10	-0.47	-0.69	-0.23	-0.85	-1.19	-0.47
Renal failure												
Intervention	0.44	0.22	0.69	2.04	1.47	2.59	0.46	0.24	0.75	0.46	0.24	0.75
Control	0.44	0.22	0.68	2.03	1.46	2.59	0.46	0.24	0.75	0.46	0.24	0.75
ARD	0.00	-0.03	0.03	0.00	-0.08	0.08	0.00	-0.03	0.03	0.00	-0.03	0.04
Ulcer												
Intervention	3.13	2.26	3.88	3.27	2.38	4.34	2.79	2.13	3.39	2.58	1.94	3.20
Control	3.29	2.38	4.11	3.46	2.48	4.62	3.00	2.30	3.69	3.00	2.30	3.69
ARD	-0.16	-0.35	0.01	-0.19	-0.41	0.02	-0.22	-0.45	0.00	-0.42	-0.77	-0.02
All death												
Intervention	98.86	92.57	104.50	91.17	87.93	93.62	99.77	94.19	105.09	99.76	94.07	105.09
Control	98.89	92.62	104.52	91.30	88.09	93.76	99.78	94.31	105.01	99.78	94.31	105.01
ARD	-0.03	-0.62	0.52	-0.12	-0.85	0.50	-0.01	-0.67	0.63	-0.02	-0.94	0.85
Cardiovascular diseases death												
Intervention	32.40	29.23	36.25	30.67	28.52	34.14	38.45	35.47	43.01	37.78	34.77	42.36
Control	32.88	29.67	36.71	31.09	28.91	34.59	39.24	36.28	43.75	39.24	36.28	43.75
ARD	-0.47	-0.81	-0.12	-0.42	-0.87	-0.04	-0.78	-1.25	-0.38	-1.45	-2.15	-0.86
Other death												
Intervention	66.45	59.94	71.53	60.50	56.17	62.89	61.31	55.24	65.84	61.97	55.81	66.61
Control	66.01	59.58	71.09	60.21	55.85	62.61	60.54	54.45	64.99	60.54	54.45	64.99
ARD	0.44	-0.08	0.88	0.29	-0.30	0.83	0.77	0.26	1.31	1.43%	0.74%	2.19%

1019 *ARD: Absolute risk difference between intervention and control groups.*

Table 20: Univariate sensitivity analysis on ICER with SMBG efficacy of $\Delta\text{Hba1c} = -0.29\%$ -points

		Life expectancy (years)			Total QALE (QALYs)			Total cost (CHF, 2016)			CE ICER CHF/year	%Change	CU ICER CHF/QALY	%Change
		95% CI Lower Upper			95% CI Lower Upper			95% CI Lower Upper						
Base case: $\Delta\text{Hba1c} = -0.29\%$-points (365 SMBG/year vs 0 SMBG/year), SimCombined, discounting = 3.0%, CE ICER = 58,195, CU ICER = 65,023														
SimNHANES	Intervention Group	12.80	12.54	13.22	10.15	9.96	10.49	55,408	51,876	58,225	71,175	22%	78,085	20%
	Control Group	12.75	12.49	13.17	10.10	9.91	10.44	51,929	48,549	54,720				
	Difference	0.05	0.04	0.06	0.04	0.03	0.06	3,478	3,319	3,568				
RawNHANES	Intervention Group	12.78	12.59	13.08	10.12	9.98	10.35	55,567	52,849	58,502	84,348	45%	84,913	31%
	Control Group	12.74	12.54	13.04	10.08	9.93	10.32	52,252	49,462	54,998				
	Difference	0.04	0.03	0.06	0.04	0.03	0.06	3,315	3,272	3,561				
$\Delta\text{Hba1c} = -1.00\%$	Intervention Group	10.90	10.69	11.32	8.63	8.47	8.95	51,497	48,853	54,573	16,704	-71%	18,557	-71%
	Control Group	10.76	10.56	11.13	8.51	8.35	8.79	49,160	46,539	52,033				
	Difference	0.14	0.11	0.19	0.13	0.10	0.17	2,337	2,075	2,654				
$\Delta\text{Hba1c} = -0.50\%$	Intervention Group	10.84	10.63	11.23	8.57	8.41	8.87	51,842	49,252	54,885	36,829	-37%	40,800	-37%
	Control Group	10.76	10.56	11.13	8.51	8.35	8.79	49,160	46,539	52,033				
	Difference	0.07	0.06	0.11	0.07	0.05	0.09	2,681	2,561	2,899				
$\Delta\text{Hba1c} = -0.40\%$	Intervention Group	10.83	10.62	11.21	8.56	8.40	8.86	51,923	49,292	54,965	43,548	-25%	48,367	-26%
	Control Group	10.76	10.56	11.13	8.51	8.35	8.79	49,160	46,539	52,033				
	Difference	0.06	0.05	0.09	0.06	0.04	0.08	2,763	2,659	2,971				
$\Delta\text{Hba1c} = -0.18\%$	Intervention Group	10.79	10.59	11.17	8.54	8.38	8.82	52,091	49,479	55,114	95,182	64%	104,378	61%
	Control Group	10.76	10.56	11.13	8.51	8.35	8.79	49,160	46,539	52,033				
	Difference	0.03	0.03	0.05	0.03	0.02	0.04	2,930	2,858	3,080				
No discounting	Intervention Group	13.89	13.58	14.59	10.96	10.74	11.50	67,139	63,378	71,859	52,334	-10%	58,036	-11%
	Control Group	13.82	13.51	14.49	10.90	10.67	11.42	63,498	59,691	67,959				
	Difference	0.07	0.06	0.11	0.06	0.06	0.10	3,641	3,537	3,932				

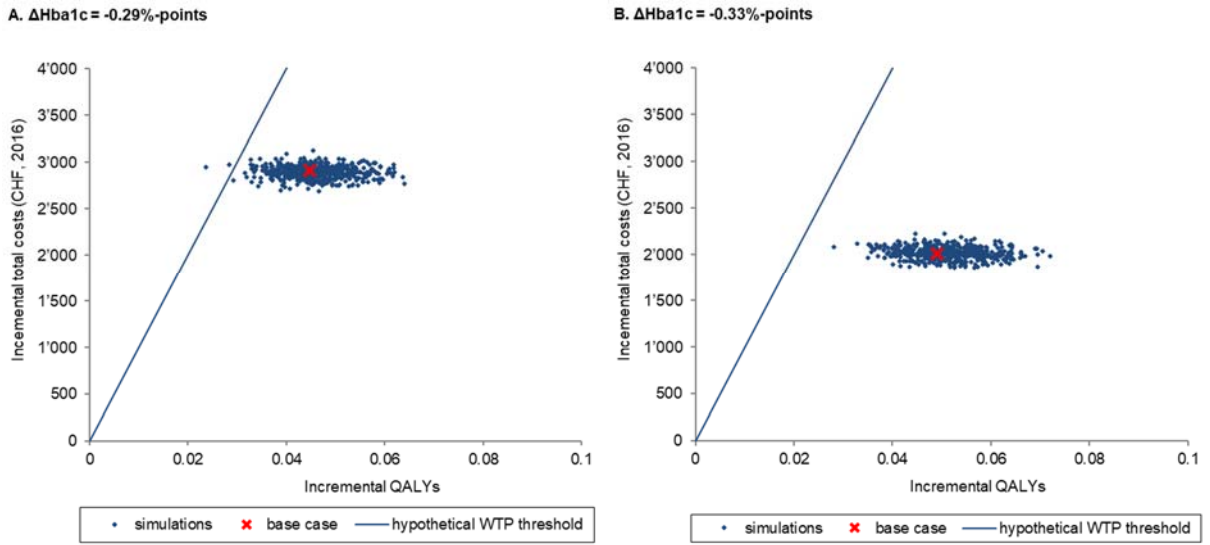
1021

Table 21: Univariate sensitivity analysis on ICER with SMBG efficacy of $\Delta\text{Hba1c} = -0.33\%$ -points

		Life expectancy (years)			Total QALE (QALYs)			Total cost (CHF, 2016)			CE ICER CHF/year	%Change	CU ICER CHF/QALY	%Change
		95% CI			95% CI			95% CI						
		Lower	Upper		Lower	Upper		Lower	Upper					
Base case: $\Delta\text{Hba1c} = -0.33\%$-points (260 SMBG/year vs 0 SMBG/year), SimCombined, discounting = 3.0%, CE ICER = 36,900, CU ICER = 41,078														
$\Delta\text{Hba1c} = -1.00\%$	Intervention Group	10.90	10.69	11.32	8.63	8.47	8.95	50,655	48,009	53,713	10,688	-71%	11,874	-71%
	Control Group	10.76	10.56	11.13	8.51	8.35	8.79	49,160	46,539	52,033				
	Difference	0.14	0.11	0.19	0.13	0.10	0.17	1,495	1,242	1,812				
$\Delta\text{Hba1c} = -0.50\%$	Intervention Group	10.84	10.63	11.23	8.57	8.41	8.87	51,005	48,413	54,029	25,342	-31%	28,074	-32%
	Control Group	10.76	10.56	11.13	8.51	8.35	8.79	49,160	46,539	52,033				
	Difference	0.07	0.06	0.11	0.07	0.05	0.09	1,845	1,719	2,052				
$\Delta\text{Hba1c} = -0.45\%$	Intervention Group	10.83	10.63	11.22	8.57	8.41	8.86	51,044	48,469	54,078	26,715	-28%	29,761	-28%
	Control Group	10.76	10.56	11.13	8.51	8.35	8.79	49,160	46,539	52,033				
	Difference	0.07	0.05	0.10	0.06	0.05	0.09	1,883	1,768	2,080				
$\Delta\text{Hba1c} = -0.21\%$	Intervention Group	10.80	10.60	11.17	8.54	8.38	8.83	51,217	48,620	54,252	56,091	52%	61,669	50%
	Control Group	10.76	10.56	11.13	8.51	8.35	8.79	49,160	46,539	52,033				
	Difference	0.04	0.03	0.05	0.03	0.03	0.05	2,057	1,992	2,212				
No discounting	Intervention Group	13.90	13.59	14.60	10.97	10.74	11.51	66,078	62,275	70,781	30,689	-17%	34,344	-16%
	Control Group	13.82	13.51	14.49	10.90	10.67	11.42	63,498	59,691	67,959				
	Difference	0.08	0.07	0.12	0.08	0.06	0.11	2,579	2,425	2,798				

1022

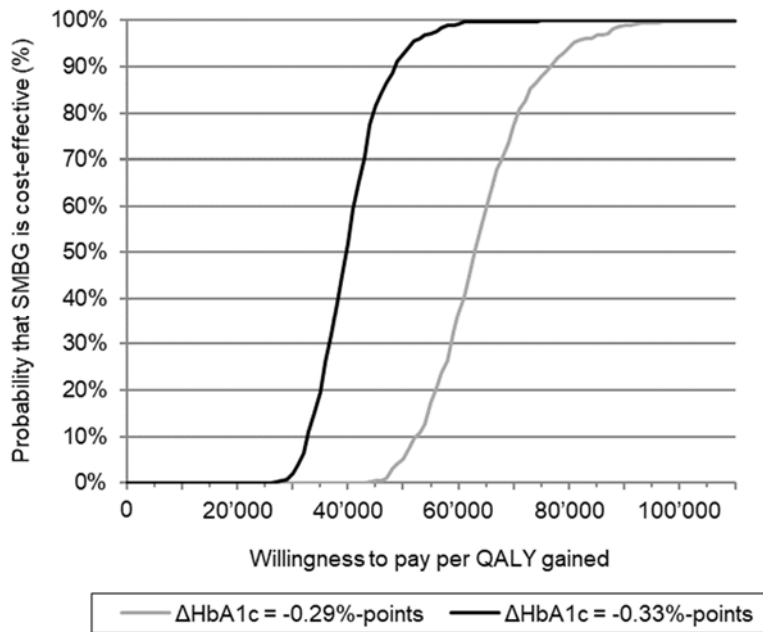
1023 **Figure 8: Cost-effectiveness scatter plot for $\Delta\text{HbA1c} = -0.29\%$ -points and $\Delta\text{HbA1c} = -0.33\%$ -**
 1024 **points**



1025

1026 *WTP: Willingness to pay threshold of CHF 100,000*

1027 **Figure 9: Cost-effectiveness Acceptability Curves**



1032 **7.3 Costs of SMBG**

1033 The current yearly cost of SMBG in non-insulin treated patients with T2DM, from the healthcare payers'
1034 perspective, corresponds to the yearly total SMBG costs reimbursed by health insurers for these pa-
1035 tients. Current regulation limits the number of tests strips reimbursed to a maximum of 400 test strips
1036 per year at a maximum of CHF 0.62 per test strip (MiGeL position 21.03.01.01.1 and 21.03.01.02.1).¹¹
1037 SMBG also requires a SMBG device (glucose meter), as well as lancets (needles) for a lancing device.
1038 A SMBG device will be reimbursed every 3 years at a maximum price of CHF 65.30, if a patient is eligible
1039 for the reimbursement of blood glucose test strips (MiGeL position 21.06.01.00.1). The maximum reim-
1040 bursed price amounts to CHF 0.12 per lancet, but there is no limitation on the number of lancets reim-
1041 bursed (MiGeL 21.03.05.00.1).

1042 The total maximum cost of SMBG per non-insulin treated patient with T2DM thus corresponds to the
1043 cost of 400 test strips and lancets and one SMBG device every three years.⁷² This corresponds to a
1044 maximum of CHF 317.77 per year and per patient in Switzerland ($400 \times (\text{CHF } 0.62 + \text{CHF } 0.12) + \text{CHF}$
1045 $65.37 / 3$). However, not all patients eligible for the reimbursement will actually buy the test strips, lancets
1046 and SMBG device at the maximum amounts. The actual costs of SMBG must take account of the
1047 amounts actually bought by these patients.

1048 **7.3.1 Methods of SMBG cost estimation**

1049 The current cost of SMBG in non-insulin treated patients with T2DM for social health insurance was
1050 assessed based on claims data for the year 2017 provided by the SWICA health insurance. SWICA is
1051 a large health insurance with a market share of 8.11% in 2017.⁷³

1052 The number of test strips acquired by the relevant SWICA population was assessed in two steps:

1053 *First*, non-insulin treated patients with T2DM were identified based on type of diabetes mellitus medica-
1054 tion. We made use of the pharmaceutical cost groups (PCGs) introduced by the FOPH for the new risk
1055 adjustment scheme between social health insurers, which will come into effect in 2020. The sum of
1056 "PCG 11 (DM)" and "PCG 35 (DM + hyp)" include all diabetes mellitus patients which acquired oral
1057 diabetic drugs in the reference year, but no insulin. As patients must acquire a minimum of 180 defined
1058 daily doses (DDD) of diabetic medications to qualify for a PCG, we included patients which bought
1059 diabetic drugs for at least half a year.

1060 *Second*, the identified patients were assigned to groups defined by the number of test strips bought in
1061 the reference year: *no test strips, 1-110 test strips, 111-210 test strips*, and so forth with intervals of 100
1062 test strips up to the last group with *511 and more test strips*. These intervals were chosen because the
1063 number of test strips in the various packages sold in Switzerland hold 50, 51, 52 or 100 test strips. The
1064 average number of test strips bought by each group was also assessed.

1065 We then calculated the cost of SMBG by multiplying the number of patients in each group with the
 1066 average number of test strips bought by this group and the maximum reimbursed price for a test strip
 1067 and a lancet. To this we added a third of the maximum reimbursed price of the SMBG device multiplied
 1068 with the number of patients that bought at least one package of test strips in the reference year.

1069 Finally, we extrapolated these cost of the SWICA health insured population to the overall population in
 1070 Switzerland by using the information on the overall number of individuals included in the relevant PCGs
 1071 in total population, according to the first test run of the PCG based risk adjustment scheme in 2017.⁷⁴

1072 7.3.2 Results for RQ7: amount and cost estimation of SMBG

1073 Table 22 and Figure 10 (page 72) illustrate our results regarding the number of patients using test strips,
 1074 as well the number of test strips used and their cost. We estimated a total of 124,494 non-insulin treated
 1075 patients with T2DM in the Swiss population in 2017. Of these, 75.0% did not buy any test strips, 21.3%
 1076 bought 1 to 410 test strips, and 3.8% bought over 411 test strips. Most of those buying test strips, bought
 1077 substantially less strips than the maximum reimbursed amount of 400 test strips. While the total number
 1078 of test strips bought amounted to CHF 8.4 million (m), health insurance reimbursed only 6.5 m test strips,
 1079 as those buying more than 400 test strips paid the additional test strips out-of-pocket.

1080 The total cost of tests strips for health insurers are estimated at CHF 4.0 m. Figure 10 shows that this is
 1081 only a relatively small proportion of the costs that would occur if all eligible patients bought the maximum
 1082 amount of test strips. This maximum cost would correspond to CHF 49.8 m and is equal to the area
 1083 below the maximum line multiplied by the maximum reimbursed price per test strip in Figure 10.

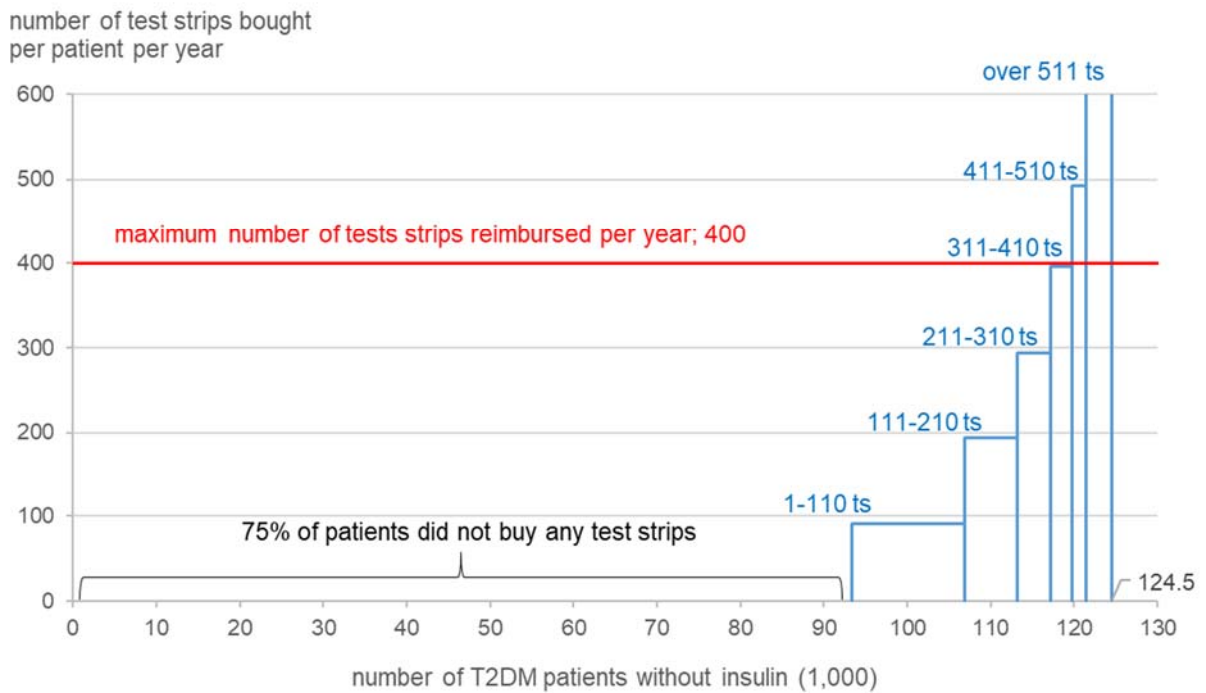
1084 **Table 22: Number of patients by number of test strips and cost of test strips**

n of test strips per patient per year	n of patients	share of patients (%)	average number of test strips	n of test strips	n of test strips covered by health insurance	cost for health insurance at limit of 400 strips per year (CHF)
0	93,354	74.99	0	0	0	0
1 to 110	13,588	10.91	91	1,231,362	1,231,362	763,444
111 to 210	6,292	5.05	194	1,217,670	1,217,670	754,955
211 to 310	3,908	3.14	294	1,148,005	1,148,005	711,763
311 to 410	2,668	2.14	397	1,058,185	1,058,185	656,075
411 to 510	1,675	1.35	493	826,051	669,920	415,351
over 511	3,009	2.42	956	2,875,737	1,203,586	746,223
total	124,494	100.00		8,357,010	6,528,728	4,047,811

1085 *n: number*

1086 *Source: authors' calculation based on SWICA data for 2017*

1087 **Figure 10: Number of test strips acquired by non-insulin treated patients with T2DM**



1088 *n: number; ts: test strips*

1089 *Source: authors' calculation based on SWICA health insurance data for 2017*

1090 The total cost of SMBG in T2DM patients without insulin for social health insurance amounted to CHF
 1091 7.5 m in 2017 (Table 23). Test strips were the largest cost component (54% of total cost), followed by
 1092 SMBG devices (36%) and lancets (10%). A comparison may be useful to evaluate the magnitude of
 1093 these costs: This yearly cost of SMBG corresponds to 0.027% of total net spending by social health
 1094 insurance, or CHF 0.90 per insured person, or 1.047% of total cost of social health insurance for devices
 1095 (MiGeL products) in 2017.

1096 **Table 23: Estimated total yearly cost of SMBG for social health insurance in Switzerland in 2017**

cost component	CHF	% of total
test strips	4,047,811	53.68
lancets	783,447	10.39
SMBG devices	2,709,809	35.93
total	7,541,068	100.00

1097 *Estimation for T2DM patients without insulin*

1098 *Source: authors' calculation based on SWICA health insurance data for 2017*

1099 **7.4 Budget Impact**

1100 The budget impact analysis assesses the impact of a complete or partial removal of the current yearly
1101 reimbursement of 400 test strips by social health insurance for T2DM patients without insulin. A com-
1102 plete budget impact analysis should not only consider the reduced costs of test strips and the cost of
1103 the associated lancets and SMBG devices (see Section 7.3), but also the costs due to changes in the
1104 use of other health care services and products. These changes could arise due to an increase of diabe-
1105 tes-related complications triggered by the reduction of SMBG.

1106 **7.4.1 Methods of budget impact analysis**

1107 We carried out two types of budget impact analyses:

1108 The *first* budget impact analysis considered only the direct effect on the reduction of SMBG-related
1109 costs. We simulated the effects of a reduction of the maximum amount of the yearly reimbursed test
1110 strips to 300, 200 and 100 and strips, as well as the complete elimination of test strips. This simulation
1111 was based on our assessment of the levels of test strip use in Switzerland in 2017, as illustrated by
1112 Figure 10 in Section 7.3.2.

1113 The *second* budget impact analysis additionally considered the possible impact on health care costs
1114 triggered by increased diabetes-related complications due to the removal of SMBG coverage. These
1115 complications and their costs must be assessed with a health economic simulation model combining
1116 information on disease progression, effectiveness of SMBG, and costs. The UKPDS Outcomes Model
1117 2 (UKPDS-OM2) developed by the University of Oxford is such a model (see Section 7.2 for a detailed
1118 description of the model). We adapted the UKPDS-OM2 for the cost-effectiveness evaluation of SMBG
1119 This model does not allow the direct calculation of the budget impact of changes in SMBG levels. How-
1120 ever, we used the model's estimated diabetes-related complication costs for our *second* budget impact
1121 analysis, by comparing the additional diabetes complication costs with costs saved by the removal of
1122 SMBG. We ran the UKPDS-OM2 with an SMBG efficacy of -0.33% -points of HbA1c reduction according
1123 to the subgroup analysis of SMBG vs. no SMBG (see Section 6.1). This comparison best reflects a total
1124 elimination of SMBG coverage in the current Swiss healthcare situation. This *second* budget impact
1125 analysis did not include a simulation of different test strip reimbursement volumes, as we had no infor-
1126 mation on the dose-response relationship between the number of test strips and HbA1c changes.

1127 The *second* budget impact analysis required a number of additional assumptions: 1) We assumed that
1128 the number of test strips bought was identical to the Swiss situation in 2017 according to Section 6.1.
1129 The patients in the intervention groups of the SMBG vs. no SMBG used an average of 5 test strips per
1130 week, corresponding to a total of 260 strips per year. 2) We assumed that the yearly cost of diabetes
1131 complications corresponded to their average undiscounted cost in the first 10 years of the UKPDS-OM2

1132 run with the SMBG efficacy according to the SMBG vs. no SMBG studies, as the vast majority of costs
 1133 occur in this period. These average costs amounted to CHF 45.61 per patient year and were multiplied
 1134 by the number of patients buying at least one package of strips.

1135 **7.4.2 Results of budget impact analysis**

1136 Table 24 illustrates the results of the *first* budget impact analysis limited to the direct effect on SMBG
 1137 related costs. The table shows the savings for social health insurance at lower maxima of test strip
 1138 reimbursement and separates savings for strips only, and from savings also including the reduced use
 1139 of lancets and SMBG devices. Lowering the maximum reimbursed number of strips to 300 or 200 strips
 1140 led to relatively small savings, because the majority of test strips buyers buy less than 200 test strips
 1141 per years and because reimbursement for SMBG devices does not change. Even at maximum level of
 1142 100 test strips per year, savings amounted to only a third of the savings achievable with a total elimina-
 1143 tion of test strip coverage.

1144 **Table 24: Budget impact analysis 1 – limited to costs of strips, lancets and SMBG devices**

maximum of test strips reimbursed per year	cost of SMBG coverage (million CHF)		saving (million CHF) with lower maximum of test strips	
	strips only	test strips, lancets and SMBG devices	strips only	test strips, lancets and SMBG devices
400	4.05	7.54	0.00	0.00
300	3.60	7.00	0.45	0.54
200	2.91	6.19	1.13	1.35
100	1.85	4.92	2.20	2.62
0	0.00	0.00	4.05	7.54

1145 *Source: authors' calculation based on SWICA data (2017)*

1146 Table 25 illustrates the results of the second budget impact analysis. The additional costs due to in-
 1147 creased diabetes complications are estimated at CHF 1.42 m yearly corresponding to 20% of the costs
 1148 saved due to the elimination of SMBG coverage. The net budget thus amounts to savings of CHF 6.12
 1149 m.

1150 **Table 25: Budget impact analysis 2 – including effect of increased diabetes complications**

cost components considered	million CHF
costs saved (test strips, lancets and SMBG devices)	- 7.54
additional costs due to increased diabetes complications	1.42
net budget impact	- 6.12

1151 *Source: own calculation based on SWICA data (2017), output of UKPDS model for subgroup analysis of SMBG vs.*
 1152 *no SMBG (see Section 6.1)*

1153 **7.4.3 Limitations of budget impact analysis**

1154 The budget impact analysis has a number of limitations: (1) We do not consider the time lag between
1155 the removal of SMBG coverage and the resulting increase in health care costs due to increased diabe-
1156 tes-related complications. However, our approach of taking the average undiscounted costs of diabetes
1157 complications in the first 10 years after coverage removal fits well with the relatively short time horizons
1158 considered in budgeted impact analyses. (2) The magnitude of the costs of diabetes complications is
1159 affected by the limitations of the UKPDS-OM2 to the context of the Swiss health care system (see Sec-
1160 tion 7.2.3)

1161 **7.5 Discussion of health and economic effects of SMBG**

1162 **Health implications of SMBG**

1163 **Results for RQ9:** What is the nature of relationship between HbA1c changes and changes in morbid-
1164 ity/mortality in adult non-insulin treated patients with T2DM? (Is there a minimal important difference,
1165 MID, in HbA1c change?)

1166 The modelled HbA1c benefit of self-monitoring in adult non-insulin treated patients with T2DM corre-
1167 sponds to small significant absolute reductions (ranging from 0.29% to 0.73%) in the cumulative inci-
1168 dence of 5 diabetes-related complications (MI, stroke, amputation, blindness, CVD death) over a time
1169 horizon of 40 years (Table 17). At the same time, it also corresponds to a small increase of non-CVD
1170 death by 0.53% to 0.56%. The model also shows a statistically significant increase in life expectancy by
1171 18 days to 20 days and of 0.05 QALYs. The association between the decreasing diabetes-related com-
1172 plications and the increasing life expectancy is explained by the causal effect of MI, stroke and amputa-
1173 tion on mortality reflected in the probability of mortality equation of UKPDS-OM2.

1174 Our findings are within the range observed in other studies regarding the absolute incidence rate of most
1175 of the diabetes-related complications (e.g. ischaemic heart disease, MI, heart failure, stroke, amputa-
1176 tion). For example, we find a cumulative incidence rate of approximately 28.5% in the SMBG group in
1177 the two base cases. This is slightly higher compared to another Swiss study,⁴⁹ which finds 26%, and
1178 much lower than the cumulative incidence rates of 36% and 39% found by 2 Canadian studies.^{47 48}
1179 Regarding blindness, renal failure and ulcer we find lower incidence rates. Disparities could be explained
1180 by differences in the cohort characteristics, such history of diabetes-related complication, baseline
1181 HbA1c and age, as well as differences in the model characteristics, such as SMBG efficacy and time
1182 horizon. We cannot make comparisons regarding the relative risk difference, because previous studies
1183 did not evaluate the statistical significance of these reductions.

1184 Our findings are also within the range observed in other studies regarding the effect of SMBG on life
1185 expectancy and QALYs. Table A 10 (page 121) provides an overview of the cost-effectiveness and cost-

1186 utilities studies identified in our health economic literature review. Our results of gains in life expectancy
1187 between 18 to 20 days are in line with 2 studies reporting discounted life expectancy gains between 10
1188 to 25 days. Table A 10 also shows that in all but one study²⁷ SMBG leads to QALY gains. These gains
1189 vary between 0.024 and 0.165 QALYs, which is in line our finding between 0.04 and 0.05 QALYs. A
1190 systematic review⁷⁵ of cost-effectiveness studies of glycaemic control interventions in T2DM patients
1191 found that an 1% absolute reduction in HbA1c was associated with gains of 0.642 life years and 0.371
1192 QALYs, when adjusted for a variety of metabolic risk factors. This is a substantial difference with regards
1193 to our results. However, there is a substantial heterogeneity in the results across the included studies of
1194 this systematic review and our results are quite similar to some of these included studies.

1195 We did not find any literature indicating the value of MID regarding the probability of experiencing dia-
1196 betes-related complications and life expectancy. However, we find that with increasing SMBG efficacy
1197 from $\Delta\text{HbA1c} = -0.18\%$ -points to $\Delta\text{HbA1c} = -1.00\%$ -points life expectancy increases from 11 days to 51
1198 days. Further research with patient focused groups is required to precisely define MID for different out-
1199 comes.

1200 **Economic Results**

1201 SMBG has a formal ICER of CHF 65,023 and CHF 41,078 per QALY gained for an HbA1c change of
1202 -0.29% -points and -0.33% -points respectively over a time horizon of 40 years (Table 18). The modelled
1203 ICER decreases with a higher SMBG efficacy, and with the number of test strips (Table 20 and Table
1204 21). The sensitivity analyses show that the results are robust under a number of assumptions, indicating
1205 that a similar pattern holds for all analyses, but also showing that the modelled ICER is most sensitive
1206 to the SMBG efficacy reflected through the HbA1c change.

1207 Our results regarding the cost-utility ICER are in the range of the results found in previous health eco-
1208 nomic studies (min: CHF 1,633 per QALY gained in Germany⁵¹ and max: CHF 113,643 per QALY
1209 gained in Canada⁴⁸). However, the results rather at the upper bound of this range. This may be ex-
1210 plained by differences in the cohort and model characteristics but could also be attributed to differences
1211 in the healthcare system and treatment costs between the countries.

1212 An important limitation of our results is related to the assumptions we had to make regarding the pro-
1213 gression of HbA1c. In particular, we assumed that HbA1c increases in both intervention and control
1214 groups relatively by 1% per year and that the HbA1c improvement in the intervention group is maintained
1215 over the examined time horizon. Shorter maintenance periods would most probably lead to higher cost-
1216 effectiveness ratios due to the length of time it takes for HbA1c improvements to translate into reduced
1217 diabetes-related complications and in turn higher life expectancy and improvements in costs.⁵³ Pollock

1218 et al.,⁴⁹ for example, find that cost-utility ICER would decrease by 9% if the HbA1c values in the inter-
1219 vention and control groups would converge over a time horizon of 30 years.

1220 A total of 124,494 non-insulin treated patients with T2DM were estimated in Switzerland in 2017. 75%
1221 of these did not buy any test strips, 21% bought 1 to 410 test strips, and 4% bought over 411 test strips.
1222 Most of those buying test strips, bought substantially less strips than the maximum reimbursed amount
1223 of 400 test strips. The net budget impact of eliminating the test strip coverage amounts to savings of
1224 CHF 6.12 m per year for the healthcare payers' perspective in Switzerland.

1225 **7.6 Summary Statement Costs, Budget Impact and Cost-Effectiveness**

1226

1227 Based on the UKPDS-OM2 model, the HbA1c efficacy decrease of -0.29%-points with SMBG translates
1228 into small but statistically significant reductions in several diabetes-related complications. This leads to
1229 an increase in life expectancy due to SMBG of 18 days (95%-CI: 13 to 25) and increased total costs of
1230 CHF 2,910 (95%-CI: 2,750 to 3,021) over a time horizon of 40 years according to the model. Based on
1231 this small modelled health benefit and on the low total additional costs, SMBG has a formal ICER of
1232 CHF 65,023 per QALY gained.

1233 Using the more pronounced HbA1c decrease of -0.33%-points in studies without any SMBG in the con-
1234 trol group, SMBG becomes formally more cost-effective with the respective ICER decreasing to CHF
1235 41,078 per QALY gained.

1236 Only 1 in 4 non-insulin treated patients with T2DM in Switzerland bought SMBG test strips in 2017 and
1237 most of those buying test strips bought substantially less than the maximum amount reimbursed. A total
1238 elimination of test strip coverage would lead to savings equal to maximum CHF 7.54 m per year for the
1239 healthcare payers. Deducting the avoided diabetes-related complications from these savings leads to a
1240 net budget impact of savings equal to CHF 6.12 m.

1241

1242

1243 **8. Legal, Social and Ethical Issues**

1244 Legal, social and ethical issues were elaborated in close cooperation with experts in the field (one expert
1245 in socio-legal issues in the Swiss context; one clinical ethicist).

1246 Experts had a draft version of our HTA report at hand. In addition, open question were resolved via
1247 telephone calls to ensure a best possible understanding of the HTA results in the domains efficacy,
1248 effectiveness, safety, costs, cost-effectiveness and budget impact. Furthermore, a two-hour workshop
1249 discussed relevant socio-legal and ethical questions together with the HTA-team. Finally, experts pro-
1250 vided their written statement to the relevant Core Model Assessment Elements, which is reported in this
1251 section of the HTA report.

1252 **8.1 Legal Issues**

1253 Departing from the research questions, the scope of this Section of the report is to describe salient legal
1254 issues at stake by following the EUnetHTA / HTA Core Model legal issues Section and by considering
1255 also additional aspects (Table 26).

1256 The legal situation in Switzerland concerning the relevant questions at stake is covered in different Core
1257 Model Assessment Elements.

1258 **Table 26: Topics and issues in the legal issues domain**

Topic	Issue	Core Model Assessment Element ID
Autonomy of the patient	<p><i>What kind of legal requirements are there for providing appropriate information to the user or patient and how should this be addressed when implementing the technology?</i></p> <p>According to Swiss law, diabetes patients with OAD, which carry a hypoglycaemia risk, must perform SMBG before driving with their own car; no data available to judge whether this procedure reduces road accidents.</p> <p>A German guideline exists that obligates diabetic drivers to be informed about their current blood glucose level before driving.⁷⁶</p>	I0002
Autonomy of the patient	<p><i>Who is allowed to give consent for minors and incompetent persons?</i></p> <p>Patients in fully informed about the facts must be capable of making a decision so that they can legally consent to their treatment. Maturity or majority does not play a role in this matter. The ability to judge does not depend on the age of the patients but on their mental ability. The capacity to act is assessed on the specific case in question and the mental ability of the person concerned.</p> <p>In specific cases, it must be determined whether the person concerned – despite a possible mental impairment with regard to a specific question – is able to assess the scope of his/her decision correctly, express his/her will, and act accordingly.</p>	I0034

Topic	Issue	Core Model Assessment Element ID
	If the ability to judge applies to an adult, that person's legal representative decides on his/her behalf (Art. 19c (2) Swiss Civil Code).	
Privacy of the patient	<p><i>Is there a possibility that the use of the technology produces additional information that is not directly related to the current care of the patient and may violate their right to privacy?</i></p> <p>With this method, only medical information concerning blood glucose is collected. Additional information (such as sports activities or car driving) is closely related to the purpose of the therapy, which is why there is no interference with personal rights – or this is justified by legal regulations (e.g., traffic licensing regulations) and by the consent of the patients within the scope of the treatment contract, which is why there is generally no infringement of personal rights.</p>	I0007
Privacy of the patient	<p><i>What do laws/binding rules require with regard to informing relatives about the results?</i></p> <p>The above stated (I0034) has implications for the overall doctor-patient relationship. To the extent that patients are able make a judgement, the doctor may not disclose personal information to relatives or other persons or ask them for their opinion regarding a treatment without the patient's expressed or implied consent.</p>	I0008
Privacy of the patient	<p><i>What do laws/binding rules require with regard to appropriate measures for securing patient data and how should this be addressed when implementing the technology?</i></p> <p>Personal data processed in a doctor's office belong to the category of "particularly sensitive data" under the Data Protection Act. Details regarding state of health are extremely confidential, and the handling of this data must be carried out responsibly. Particular attention must also be paid to adequate technical installations. Concerning data processing in connection with blood glucose measurements, the same requirements of the Data Protection Act and the federal laws regarding electronic patient dossiers apply as to other patient data.</p>	I0009
Equality in health care	<p><i>What do laws/binding rules require with regard to appropriate processes or resources which would guarantee equal access to the technology?</i></p> <p>Restricting the provision of blood glucose test strips to a certain group of patients must be based on objective reasons. The WZW criteria are objective reasons (WZW stands for the effectiveness, appropriateness, and cost-effectiveness required by social health insurance law for services covered by social health insurance). Moreover, the restriction of provision or the complete cessation of this service by the social health insurance company may under no circumstances be unilaterally at the expense of vulnerable groups (e.g. the elderly, geriatric patients, dementia patients or patients unable to form a judgement, patients with a migration background, or patients with rare diseases, etc.).</p> <p>However, there is hardly any danger of discrimination if the blood glucose test strips are only partially administered or removed from social health insurance for objective reasons (differentiated assessment of the WZW criteria on the basis of the HTA) and do not concern unilaterally vulnerable groups.</p>	I0011

Topic	Issue	Core Model Assessment Element ID
Equality in health care	<p><i>What are the consequences of various EU-level and national regulations for the equal access to the technology?</i></p> <p>As explained above, quantitative and cost-limitation measures by social health insurers must not have a one-sided effect to the detriment of vulnerable groups, otherwise the regulation would not be lawful. With regard to the blood glucose test strips, however, this is hardly questionable under the prerequisite of WZW criteria.</p>	I0012
Ethical aspects	<p><i>Does the implementation or use of the technology affect the realization of basic human rights?</i></p> <p>No, as long as the technology meets WZW criteria.</p>	F0014
Ethical aspects	<p><i>Can the use of the technology pose ethical challenges that have not been considered in the existing legislations and regulations?</i></p> <p>No, as long as the technology meets WZW criteria.</p>	F0016
Authorization and safety	<p><i>What authorizations and register listings does the technology have?</i></p> <p>The test strips must meet the requirements of the Medical Devices Ordinance of 17 October 2001 (MepV); Classified Compilation of Federal Legislation 812.213) with regard to approval for the Swiss market (Art. 23 Swiss Health Insurance Benefits Ordinance (KLV)). The supervision and enforcement of MepV is the responsibility of Swissmedic, the Swiss Agency for Therapeutic Products, Medical Devices Division.</p>	I0015
Regulation of the market	<p><i>What kinds of legal price control mechanisms are there that are relevant to the technology?</i></p> <p>The official prices and tariffs are valid. SMBG strip prices in Switzerland are regulated according to Swiss MiGeL list.</p>	I0023
Regulation of the market	<p><i>What kind of regulation exists for the acquisition and use of the technology?</i></p> <p>SMBG strip prices in Switzerland are regulated according to Swiss MiGeL list (Anhang 2 KLV).</p>	I0024
Regulation of the market	<p><i>What legal restrictions are there for marketing the technology to the patients?</i></p> <p>Principles regarding the permissibility of advertising medical devices are described in the Therapeutic Products Act (HMG) and MepV; there are no special features for this technology.</p>	I0025

1259

1260 **8.2 Social Issues**

1261 Departing from the research questions, this Section of the report described salient social issues at stake
 1262 by following the EUnetHTA / HTA Core Model social issues Section and by considering also additional
 1263 aspects (Table 27).

1264 **Table 27: Topics and issues in the social issues domain**

Topic	Issue	Core Model Assessment Element ID
Patients' perspectives	<i>What are the experiences of living with the condition?</i> See medical background Section	H0200
Patients' perspectives	<i>What expectations and wishes do patients have with regard to the technology and what do they expect to gain from the technology?</i> According to literature and clinical experience, patients expectations with regard to the technology may be improved prognosis via better blood glucose control; sufficient autonomy; better quality of life; less hypoglycaemic incidences; compliance with Swiss legislation concerning car driving;	H0100
Patients' perspectives	<i>How do patients perceive the technology under assessment?</i> See Section 5: Synthesis of semi-quantitative information from included studies concerning depressive symptoms; general well-being; other psychological outcomes (for example self-efficacy); health-related quality of life; patient satisfaction with treatment	H0006
Patients' perspectives	<i>What is the burden on care-givers?</i> For nursing staff and physicians, duties of care and clarification to the usual extent (contract law) apply.	H0002
Social group aspects	<i>Are there groups of patients who currently do not have good access to available therapies?</i> No.	H0201
Social group aspects	<i>Are there factors that could prevent a group or person from gaining access to the technology?</i> No.	H0012
Communication aspects	<i>How are treatment choices explained to patients?</i> Current standard of care: basic diabetes teaching programs for all diabetes patients; this includes treatment choices, such as healthy life style, daily physical levels, nutrition, drug treatment (oral anti-diabetic drugs; insulin). Subgroups which don't speak the official languages in Switzerland should be considered when designing suitable communication strategies.	H0202
Communication aspects	<i>What specific issues may need to be communicated to patients to improve adherence?</i> To improve adherence to SMBG, specific teaching and training programs are documented in the included studies of this HTA.	H0203

1265

1266 **8.3 Ethical Issues**

1267 Departing from the research questions, the scope of this Section of the report is to describe salient
1268 ethical issues at stake by following the EUnetHTA / HTA Core Model ethics Section and by considering
1269 also additional aspects. According to the involved clinical ethicist, the following points have to be con-
1270 sidered:

1271 **General ethical aspects of SMBG in non-insulin treated T2DM patients**

1272 Enhancing the health literacy of the non-insulin treated T2DM population through targeted interventions
1273 and empowerment is paramount to an effective medical care, since the attenuation of disease-related
1274 risk factors directly impacts morbidity, mortality, quality of life and life expectancy, but also the social
1275 and economic burden of disease. This holds particularly true for the target population of the present
1276 report, where diabetic complications have to be prevented as long as possible. Given the possible mod-
1277 ification both of the onset and the course of T2DM, securing the access of non-insulin treated T2DM
1278 patients to SMBG has to respond to three ethical requirements which are closely related to each other:

- 1279 – Social justice in distributing health resources fairly, i.e. according to effective needs and – in the
1280 face of resource constraints – imposing limits to the extent that they are reasonable, do not threaten
1281 safety or impose serious additional risks.⁷⁷
- 1282 – Maximization of opportunity in order to pursue other valuable social goods besides health, like ed-
1283 ucation, wealth, social inclusion, offspring, etc..⁷⁸
- 1284 – Self-determination, agency, and independence through participation and quality of life through
1285 choices that enable the best possible standard of health as well as the largest possible degree both
1286 of independency and safety.

1287 The extent to which SMBG contributes to meet these ethical requirements can be seen as *the central*
1288 *ethical issue* within this HTA report. As shown by the previous sections of this report, there is no clear-
1289 cut reply to it. Nevertheless, these sections show the broad range of outcomes that should be assessed
1290 in order to fully capture the ethical dimension of the research question and the type of research needed
1291 to answer it from an ethical perspective. They range from the monitoring of physiological parameters
1292 (e.g. HbA1c, blood glucose, blood pressure and lipids), to social and ethical aspects (sense of inde-
1293 pendence, safety and self-efficacy, perceived quality of life).⁷⁹

1294 **Specific effects**

1295 Best attainable health, autonomy and perceived self-efficacy

1296 Achieving the best attainable health for patients with T2DM through active participation in the manage-
1297 ment of the disease rests on different ethical values: It fosters patient autonomy through the sharing of

1298 knowledge, enables deliberate choices and facilitates the experience of independence, control and self-
1299 efficacy in the management of T2DM. Interventions aimed at implementing these values foster patients'
1300 capabilities of self-monitoring, early detection of short-term risks (hypo- or hyperglycaemia) and preven-
1301 tion of long-term complications.

1302 Economic burden of disease and SMBG

1303 Health is both an individual and a social good, which is built on a complex system of solidarity and
1304 cooperation in the repartition of burdens and risks between individuals, service providers, insurers and
1305 society. In the light of the observed prevalence patterns of T2DM, societies and healthcare systems are
1306 faced with considerable challenges as to the economic burden of T2DM imposed to society. They call
1307 for a careful evaluation both of the utility and the effectiveness of interventions and services that repre-
1308 sent the standard of due care and are therefore to be offered to patients and covered by the social
1309 insurance system. The value of SMBG for non-insulin treated T2DM patients has been put under critical
1310 scrutiny within the scientific community. The UK spent 158 m pounds for SMBG in non-insulin treated
1311 T2DM patients in 2011.¹⁰ Up to now, the discrete amount of research – previously presented in this
1312 report – was not able to give a sufficiently clear answer whether SMBG in non-insulin treated T2DM
1313 patients was effective in order to reach pre-established clinical endpoints and therefore justify its costs.
1314 The economic analysis included in this HTA departing from a database combining Swiss and US data
1315 shows a relevant net benefit of non-insulin treated T2DM patients in terms of life expectancy (Table 18),
1316 QALYs and costs of complications, which is also mirrored in the cumulative event rates (Table 17).

1317 However, a judgement based solely on the results derived from such data can be problematic for several
1318 reasons: (1) Any criterion for a “relevant benefit” in life expectancy is influenced by normative values;
1319 (2) the number of gained 18days in life expectancy generated by the UKPDS-OM2 model are of course
1320 uncertain and is on average. However, it is clear that the true gain would not be 18 days in all patients.
1321 It would most likely be null in most patients and much more (possibly years) in those in whom clinical
1322 events are avoided; (3) small average gains in life expectancy are seen in many cost-effectiveness
1323 analyses (including some on cancer drugs), and the interventions are not discarded on this basis; (4) in
1324 the light of the estimated ICERs, the analysis indicates reasonable value of SMBG for money. It is a
1325 general discussion, and certainly not clear by today, how much weight this should be given in the pres-
1326 ence of small effects.

1327 Evidence base of coverage policy recommendations

1328 The evidentiary base to question current coverage practices appears to be to scant in terms of solid
1329 cohort studies describing illness trajectories of the T2DM population with and without SMBG. One im-
1330 portant comparator could be the insulin-free interval of this population with and without SMBG, translated

1331 in terms of preserved independence and thus quality of life. Also the psychological outcomes of SMBG
1332 compared to control interventions do not show a net benefit of SMBG as to prevalence of depression,
1333 quality of life, general wellbeing and other psychological outcomes. Also here, long term longitudinal
1334 data would be needed in order to assess long term outcomes.

1335 Identification of specific risk groups

1336 A roadmap to the required research could be inspired by the "Choosing Wisely"-recommendations is-
1337 sued by the US-Endocrine Society in October 2013 in order to avoid routine multiple daily self-glucose
1338 monitoring in adults with stable T2DM on agents that do not cause hypoglycaemia and listing possible
1339 situations at risk.⁸⁰ The recommendations list situations of acute illness, change of medication, weight
1340 fluctuation, drifting HbA1c levels and other clinical circumstances needing adjustment, which could also
1341 be expanded to non-insulin treated T2DM patients with professional risks needing narrow monitoring of
1342 blood glucose levels in situations of instability (e.g. pilots or bus drivers).

1343

1344 **Table 28: Topics and issues in the ethics issues domain**

Topic	Issue	Core Model Assessment Element ID
Benefit-harm balance	<p><i>What are the symptoms and the burden of disease or health condition for the patient?</i></p> <p>The onset of T2DM can be postponed and its course can be attenuated through a multimodal approach entailing behavioural aspects (dietary measures, weight loss, physical exercise, avoidance of alcohol and nicotine), monitoring of glucose levels (blood and urine, short and long term), blood pressure and fats as well as the prevention and treatment of long-term complications. As shown in the scoping report, the benefit of SMBG for non-insulin treated T2DM has been questioned, especially as to the HbA1c improvement and unclear effects on morbidity or mortality of this population. However, early improvements in glycaemic control could reduce the incidence of diabetes-related complications and empower patients' self-management abilities.</p>	F0005
Benefit-harm balance	<p><i>What are the known and estimated benefits and harms for patients when implementing or not implementing the technology?</i></p> <p>See Section "Evidence base of coverage policy recommendations" of this ethics report.</p> <p>SMBG is associated with a slight and statistically significant improvement of HbA1c levels. However, it is unclear to which extent this result is also clinically relevant as to the prevention of morbidity, late complications of T2DM, mortality and the duration of the insulin-free interval of diabetes care. At a psychological level, the possibility of direct monitoring through SMBG allows a bigger degree of participation of patients in the care process and supports behavioural adaptation as to nutrition and lifestyle. However, there is no clear evidence about improved psychological outcomes in the target population (see Section Efficacy).</p> <p>As to possible harms of SMBG, this intervention provides information on the blood glucose levels at the time of testing. There are reports about non-insulin treated T2DM patients trying to "adjust" elevated blood glucose levels with longer-acting anti-diabetic oral medication, thus exposing themselves to a significant risk of hypoglycaemia (see risk ratio, RR, for hypoglycaemia: 2.1; Section Efficacy). When weighing up these risks against possible benefits, it can be argued that the former can be prevented through educational measures.</p>	F0010
Benefit-harm balance	<p><i>What are the benefits and harms of the technology for relatives, other patients, organisations, commercial entities, society, etc.?</i></p> <p>The uses of SMBG in the target population has no benefits for other stakeholders which are commensurable with the benefits for patients. Of course there are secondary interests of the industry and of service providers.</p>	F0011
Benefit-harm balance	<p><i>Are there any other hidden or unintended consequences of the technology and its applications for patients/users, relatives, other patients, organisations, commercial entities, society etc.?</i></p> <p>See F0010</p>	F0003

Topic	Issue	Core Model Assessment Element ID
Benefit-harm balance	<p><i>Are there any ethical obstacles for evidence generation regarding the benefits and harms of the intervention?</i></p> <p>As highlighted in the ethics Section “Evidence base of coverage policy recommendations», it is necessary to define which type of evidence is needed in order to inform policymakers about coverage decisions. A too narrow reliance on physiological parameters may not capture all the relevant aspects and has to be correlated with other aspects like patients' perceived self-efficacy, insulin-free interval of the course of the illness and sense of influenceability of the health situation.</p>	F0104
Autonomy	<p><i>Is the technology used for individuals that are especially vulnerable?</i></p> <p>The prevalence of T2DM is constantly rising. Its incidence is attributable to genetic predispositions, but also lifestyle and nutrition patterns. Although T2DM cannot be cured, its onset can be postponed and its course can be attenuated through a multimodal approach entailing behavioural aspects, clinical care measures (monitoring) and treatment of complications. The extent of morbidity and mortality of T2DM follows the same social determinants of health (and especially health literacy) for which socio-economic and literacy gradients have been observed also in Switzerland (FOPH 2018, p. 16 ff) ⁸¹.</p>	F0005
Autonomy	<p><i>Does the implementation or use of the technology affect the patient's capability and possibility to exercise autonomy?</i></p> <p>See following sections of the ethics Section:</p> <p>“General ethical aspects of SMBG in non-insulin treated T2DM patients”</p> <p>“Best attainable health, autonomy and perceived self-efficacy”</p> <p>One of the possible benefits of SMBG is giving non-insulin treated T2DM patients a "locus of control" in managing their medical condition. However, there might also be a psychological burden or pressure of constantly being reminded to measure SMBG and being confronted with results. Thus, “control” can be handled as a positive characteristic, but it may as well be experienced as a negative pressure. If the latter, in case of only a small clinical benefit due to SMBG, this side of the coin should also be kept in mind.</p>	F0004
Autonomy	<p><i>Is there a need for any specific interventions or supportive actions concerning information in order to respect patient autonomy when the technology is used?</i></p> <p>There is only a scant evidentiary basis for judging the effects of teaching and patient instruction as to structuration and frequency of SMBG as well as perceived self-efficacy and sense of safety in the self-management of non-insulin treated T2DM. Research addressing these issues would be very valuable.</p>	F0006

Topic	Issue	Core Model Assessment Element ID
Autonomy	<p><i>Does the implementation or withdrawal of the technology challenge or change professional values, ethics or traditional roles?</i></p> <p>Some professionals argue that withdrawal of SMBG is counterproductive for patient autonomy, as they see SMBG as a cornerstone in diabetes self-management.</p> <p>No quantitative data found yet in the included studies to refute or confirm this. Possibly, further qualitative data may arise by stakeholder consultation.</p>	F0007
Respect for persons	<p><i>Does the implementation or use of the technology affect human dignity?</i></p> <p>Question not applicable as long as patients are integrated in a T2DM-specific disease management program.</p>	F0008
Justice and Equity	<p><i>How does implementation or withdrawal of the technology affect the distribution of health care resources?</i></p> <p>See Section “Economic burden of disease and SMBG” of the ethics Section.</p> <p>SMBG in the non-insulin treated T2DM population contributes to the significant economic burden of disease of T2DM.</p>	F0012
Justice and Equity	<p><i>How are technologies with similar ethical issues treated in the health care system?</i></p> <p>Patients with the same medical condition who take subcutaneous insulin medication are granted access to SMBG. In the light of the general ethical aspects (see Section “General ethical aspects...”), the rationale of the insulin medication as necessary condition for SMBG has to be critically evaluated.</p>	F0013
Legislation	<p><i>Does the implementation or use of the technology affect the realisation of basic human rights?</i></p> <p>Question not applicable as long as patients are respected in their entitlement to attain the best possible standard of health according to the Universal Declaration of Human Rights and the Federal Constitution.</p>	F0014
Legislation	<p><i>Can the use of the technology pose ethical challenges that have not been considered in the existing legislations and regulations?</i></p> <p>See Section “Evidence base of coverage policy recommendations” of the ethics Section.</p> <p>There is a need to identify specific risk groups (patients with adjustment problems or new medical conditions). According to Swiss law, diabetes patients with OAD, which carry a hypoglycaemia risk, must perform SMBG before driving with their own car.</p>	F0016

Topic	Issue	Core Model Assessment Element ID
Ethical consequences of the HTA	<p><i>What are the ethical consequences of the choice of endpoints, cut-off values and comparators/controls in the assessment?</i></p> <p>See Section “Evidence base of coverage policy recommendations” of the ethics report.</p> <p>The evidentiary base to question current best practices appears to be scant in order to be translated in recommendations for change of current coverage policies. Further research should focus on a broad range of evidence, entailing the onset of insulin medication and the perceived self-efficacy and safety of patients. It is to be hoped that multiple outcome measures will enable a sharper distinction of subgroups with a clearer risk-benefit ratio of SMBG from those with an only marginal benefit (that might be statistically relevant, but not clinically significant) and could also be reached by alternative and more cost-effective measures.</p>	F0017
Ethical consequences of the HTA	<p><i>What are the ethical consequences of conducting the technology assessment at this point of time?</i></p> <p>See F0017. The existing data focusing predominantly on physiological endpoints may not capture all the aspects relevant to the ethical evaluation.</p>	F0103

1345

1346 **8.4 Summary Statement on Legal, Social and Ethical Issues**

1347

1348 **Socio-legal issues:** Restricting the provision of blood glucose test strips to a certain group of patients
1349 must be based on objective reasons (WZW criteria on the basis of the HTA). Moreover, it may under no
1350 circumstances be unilaterally at the expense of vulnerable groups.

1351 However, there is hardly any danger of discrimination if the blood glucose test strips are only partially
1352 administered or removed from social health insurance for objective reasons and do not concern unilat-
1353 erally vulnerable groups.

1354 **Ethical issues:**

1355 The extent to which SMBG contributes to meet three ethical requirements can be seen as *the central*
1356 *ethical issue* within this HTA report: (1) social justice in distributing health resources fairly; (2) maximi-
1357 zation of opportunity in order to pursue other valuable social goods besides health; (3) choices that
1358 enable the best possible standard of health, independency and safety.

1359 The evidence base to question current best practices appears to be to scant in order to be translated in
1360 recommendations for change of current coverage policies. SMBG is associated with a slight improve-
1361 ment of HbA1c levels. However, it is unclear to which extent this result is also clinically relevant. At a
1362 psychological level, the possibility of direct monitoring through SMBG allows a bigger degree of partici-
1363 pation of patients in the care process and supports behavioural adaptation as to nutrition and lifestyle.
1364 However, there is no clear evidence about improved psychological outcomes in the target population.
1365 As to possible harms of SMBG, there is some evidence that SMBG may lead to increased risk of hypo-
1366 glycaemia. When weighing up this risk against possible benefits, it can be argued that hypoglycaemia
1367 can be prevented through educational measures.

1368 A roadmap could be inspired by the "Choosing Wisely"-recommendations to avoid routine multiple daily
1369 SMBG in adults with stable T2DM on agents that do not cause hypoglycaemia and listing possible situ-
1370 ations at risk (acute illness, change of medication, weight fluctuation, drifting HbA1c levels and other
1371 clinical circumstances needing adjustment), which could also be expanded to non-insulin treated T2DM
1372 patients with professional risks (e.g. pilots or bus drivers).

1373

1374

1375 **9. Organisational Issues**

1376 Organisational issues have been judged by the experts as being relevant aspects for this technology.

1377 However, organisational issues are treated in this HTA within ethical and social aspects, but also to-
1378 gether with efficacy and effectiveness issues.

1379 In the efficacy domain, for example, adherence to therapy was documented in the RCTs by T2DM pa-
1380 tients keeping a personal logbook; patients had to carry the glucose meter, needles, and test strips with
1381 them when they were away from home; people had to remember to measure the blood sugar. In addi-
1382 tion, people could use a smartphone application to remember the measurement, but teaching was nec-
1383 essary to download it before, read and understand the instructions.

1384 In the effectiveness domain (observational studies), patients had to get used to SMBG in their everyday
1385 life; patients had to see a doctor to get a prescription, and with this prescription they had to go to a
1386 pharmacy.

1387 Ethical and socio-legal reasoning of the experts, for example, took into account that vulnerable groups,
1388 such as people of older ages with T2DM, have to do the SMBG; they may have visual dysfunction or
1389 limited fine motor skills, so that the handling of needles and test strips may be difficult for them.

1390 10. References

- 1391 1. Huber CA, Schwenkglenks M, Rapold R, et al. Epidemiology and costs of diabetes mellitus in
1392 Switzerland: an analysis of health care claims data, 2006 and 2011. *BMC endocrine disorders*
1393 2014;**14**(1):44.
- 1394 2. World Health Organization. *Global Report on Diabetes*. Geneva, Switzerland, 2016.
- 1395 3. Bailey TS, Grunberger G, Bode BW, et al. AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF CLINICAL
1396 ENDOCRINOLOGISTS AND AMERICAN COLLEGE OF ENDOCRINOLOGY 2016
1397 OUTPATIENT GLUCOSE MONITORING CONSENSUS STATEMENT.[Erratum appears in
1398 *Endocr Pract*. 2016 Apr;22(4):516; PMID: 27031657]. *Endocrine Practice* 2016;**22**(2):231-61.
- 1399 4. Economics IoH. Consensus statement on self-monitoring in diabetes. *International Journal of*
1400 *Technology Assessment in Health Care* 2006.
- 1401 5. Heinemann L, Deiss D, Siegmund T, et al. Practical recommendation of the DDG: Glucose
1402 measurement and control in patients with type 1 or type 2 diabetes. *Diabetologie und*
1403 *Stoffwechsel* 2017;**12**:S242-S62.
- 1404 6. Allemann SH, C.; Diem, P.; Stettler, C. Self-monitoring of blood glucose in non-insulin treated
1405 patients with type 2 diabetes: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Curr Med Res Opin*
1406 2009;**25**(12):2903-13.
- 1407 7. Clar CB, K.; Cummins, E.; Royle, P.; Waugh, N.; Aberdeen Health Technology Assessment, Group.
1408 Self-monitoring of blood glucose in type 2 diabetes: systematic review. *Health Technol Assess*
1409 2010;**14**(12):1-140.
- 1410 8. Farmer AJP, R.; Ward, A.; Heneghan, C.; Oke, J.; Barnett, A. H.; Davidson, M. B.; Guerci, B.;
1411 Coates, V.; Schwedes, U.; O'Malley, S. Meta-analysis of individual patient data in randomised
1412 trials of self monitoring of blood glucose in people with non-insulin treated type 2 diabetes.
1413 *BMJ* 2012;**344**:e486.
- 1414 9. Malanda ULW, L. M.; Riphagen, II; Dekker, J. M.; Nijpels, G.; Bot, S. D. Self-monitoring of blood
1415 glucose in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus who are not using insulin. *Cochrane*
1416 *Database Syst Rev* 2012;**1**:CD005060.
- 1417 10. Zhu HZ, Y.; Leung, S. W. Is self-monitoring of blood glucose effective in improving glycaemic
1418 control in type 2 diabetes without insulin treatment: a meta-analysis of randomised controlled
1419 trials. *BMJ Open* 2016;**6**(9):e010524.
- 1420 11. Federal Office of Public Health FOPH. *Medical aids and appliances list (MiGEL)*. Bern: Federal
1421 Office of Public Health FOPH, 2019.
- 1422 12. Moher D, Liberati A, Tetzlaff J, et al. Preferred reporting items for systematic reviews and meta-
1423 analyses: the PRISMA statement. *Ann Intern Med* 2009;**151**(4):264-9, W64.
- 1424 13. Barnett AK, AJ; Strojek, K; Sieradzki, J; Azizi, F; Embong, M; Imamoglu, S; Perušičová, J;
1425 Uličiansky, V; Winkler, G. The efficacy of self-monitoring of blood glucose in the management
1426 of patients with type 2 diabetes treated with a gliclazide modified release-based regimen. A
1427 multicentre, randomized, parallel-group, 6-month evaluation (DINAMIC 1 study). *Diabetes,*
1428 *Obesity and Metabolism* 2008;**10**(12):1239-47.
- 1429 14. Kempf KT, Tsvetalina; Martin, Stephan. ROSSO-in-praxi-international: long-term effects of self-
1430 monitoring of blood glucose on glucometabolic control in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus
1431 not treated with insulin. *Diabetes Technol Ther* 2013;**15**(1):89-96.
- 1432 15. Kleefstra N, Hortensius J, Logtenberg S, et al. Self-monitoring of blood glucose in tablet-treated
1433 type 2 diabetic patients (ZODIAC-17). *Neth J Med* 2010;**68**(7/8):311-6.
- 1434 16. Malanda UB, SDM; Kostense, PJ; Snoek, FJ; Dekker, JM; Nijpels, G. Effects of self-monitoring of
1435 glucose on distress and self-efficacy in people with non-insulin-treated Type 2 diabetes: a
1436 randomized controlled trial. *Diabetic Medicine* 2016;**33**(4):537-46.

- 1437 17. Muchmore DS, J; Miller, M. Self-monitoring of blood glucose in overweight type 2 diabetic patients.
1438 *Acta diabetologica* 1994;**31**(4):215-19.
- 1439 18. Polonsky W, Fisher L, Schikman C, et al. Structured self-monitoring of blood glucose significantly
1440 reduces A1C levels in poorly controlled, noninsulin-treated type 2 diabetes: results from the
1441 Structured Testing Program study. *Diabetes care* 2011;**34**(2):262-67.
- 1442 19. Schwedes US, Markus; Mertes, Gabriele. Meal-related structured self-monitoring of blood glucose.
1443 *Diabetes Care* 2002;**25**(11):1928-32.
- 1444 20. Young LAB, J. B.; Weaver, M. A.; Vu, M. B.; Mitchell, C. M.; Blakeney, T.; Grimm, K.; Rees, J.;
1445 Niblock, F.; Donahue, K. E.; Monitor Trial, Group. Glucose Self-monitoring in Non-Insulin-
1446 Treated Patients With Type 2 Diabetes in Primary Care Settings: A Randomized Trial. *JAMA*
1447 *Intern Med* 2017;**177**(7):920-29.
- 1448 21. Scherbaum WAO, Christian; Abholz, Heinz-Harald; Dragano, Nico; Lankisch, Mark. Effect of the
1449 frequency of self-monitoring blood glucose in patients with type 2 diabetes treated with oral
1450 antidiabetic drugs—a multi-centre, randomized controlled trial. *PLoS one* 2008;**3**(8):e3087.
- 1451 22. O'Kane MJB, B.; Copeland, M.; Coates, V. E.; Esmon study group. Efficacy of self monitoring of
1452 blood glucose in patients with newly diagnosed type 2 diabetes (ESMON study): randomised
1453 controlled trial. *BMJ* 2008;**336**(7654):1174-7.
- 1454 23. Bosi E, Scavini M, Ceriello A, et al. Intensive structured self-monitoring of blood glucose and
1455 glycemic control in noninsulin-treated type 2 diabetes: The PRISMA randomized trial.
1456 *Diabetes Care* 2013;**36**(10):2887-94.
- 1457 24. Nishimura A, Harashima SI, Fujita Y, et al. Effects of structured testing versus routine testing of
1458 blood glucose in diabetes self-management: A randomized controlled trial. *Journal of Diabetes*
1459 *and its Complications* 2017;**31**(1):228-33.
- 1460 25. Dallosso HM, Bodicoat DH, Campbell M, et al. Self-monitoring of blood glucose versus self-
1461 monitoring of urine glucose in adults with newly diagnosed Type 2 diabetes receiving
1462 structured education: A cluster randomized controlled trial. *Diabetic Medicine* 2014;**32**(3):414-
1463 22.
- 1464 26. Allen BTD, Elizabeth R; Feussner, John R. Impact of Glucose Self-Monitoring on Non-Insulin-
1465 Treated Patients With Type II Diabetes Mellitus: Randomized Controlled Trial Comparing
1466 Blood and Urine Testing. *Diabetes Care* 1990;**13**(10):1044-50.
- 1467 27. Farmer AJW, A. N.; French, D. P.; Simon, J.; Yudkin, P.; Gray, A.; Craven, A.; Goyder, L.; Holman,
1468 R. R.; Mant, D.; Kinmonth, A. L.; Neil, H. A.; Di, G. E. M. Trial Group. Blood glucose self-
1469 monitoring in type 2 diabetes: a randomised controlled trial. *Health Technol Assess*
1470 2009;**13**(15):iii-iv, ix-xi, 1-50.
- 1471 28. Jaber LAH, Henry; Fernet, Mireille; Tummalapalli, Suresh; Diwakaran, Hariharan. Evaluation of a
1472 pharmaceutical care model on diabetes management. *Annals of Pharmacotherapy*
1473 1996;**30**(3):238-43.
- 1474 29. Durán AM, Patricia; Runkle, Isabelle; Pérez, Natalia; Abad, Rosario; Fernández, Mercedes; Del
1475 Valle, Laura; Sanz, Maria Fuencisla; CALLE-PASCUAL, Alfonso Luis. Benefits of self-
1476 monitoring blood glucose in the management of new-onset Type 2 diabetes mellitus: The St
1477 Carlos Study, a prospective randomized clinic-based interventional study with parallel groups.
1478 *J Diabetes* 2010;**2**(3):203-11.
- 1479 30. Garcia de la Torre NGD, Alejandra; Del Valle, Laura; Fuentes, Manuel; Barca, Idoya; Martín,
1480 Patricia; Montañez, Carmen; Perez-Ferre, Natalia; Abad, Rosario; Sanz, Fuencisla. Early
1481 management of type 2 diabetes based on a SMBG strategy: the way to diabetes regression—
1482 the St Carlos study. *Acta Diabetologica* 2013;**50**(4):607-14.
- 1483 31. Harashima SiF, Toru; Sasaki, Mayumi; Nishi, Yuichi; Fujimoto, Shimpei; Ogura, Masahito;
1484 Yamane, Shunsuke; Tanaka, Daisuke; Harada, Norio; Hamasaki, Akihiro. Self-monitoring of
1485 blood glucose (SMBG) improves glycaemic control in oral hypoglycaemic agent (OHA)-treated
1486 type 2 diabetes (SMBG-OHA study). *Diabetes/metabolism research and reviews*
1487 2013;**29**(1):77-84.

- 1488 32. Franciosi ML, G; Pellegrini, F; Cantarello, A; Consoli, A; Cucco, L; Ghidelli, R; Sartore, G;
1489 Sciangula, L; Nicolucci, A. ROSES: role of self-monitoring of blood glucose and intensive
1490 education in patients with Type 2 diabetes not receiving insulin. A pilot randomized clinical
1491 trial. *Diabetic Medicine* 2011;**28**(7):789-96.
- 1492 33. Fontbonne AB, B; Acosta, M; Percheron, C; Varenne, P; Besse, A; Eschwege, E; Monnier, L;
1493 Slama, G; Passa, P. Is glucose self-monitoring beneficial in non-insulin-treated diabetic
1494 patients? Results of a randomized comparative trial. *Diabete & metabolisme* 1989;**15**(5):255-
1495 60.
- 1496 34. Guerci BD, P; Grange, V; Bougneres, P; Fontaine, P; Kerlan, V; Passa, P; Thivolet, Ch; Vialettes,
1497 B; Charbonnel, B. Self-monitoring of blood glucose significantly improves metabolic control in
1498 patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus: the Auto-Surveillance Intervention Active (ASIA) study.
1499 *Diabetes Metab* 2003;**29**(6):587-94.
- 1500 35. Davidson MBC, Maria; Kain, Don; Duran, Petra. The effect of self monitoring of blood glucose
1501 concentrations on glycated hemoglobin levels in diabetic patients not taking insulin: a blinded,
1502 randomized trial. *The American journal of medicine* 2005;**118**(4):422-25.
- 1503 36. Parsons SN, Luzio SD, Harvey JN, et al. Effect of structured self-monitoring of blood glucose, with
1504 and without additional TeleCare support, on overall glycaemic control in non-insulin treated
1505 Type 2 diabetes: the SMBG Study, a 12-month randomized controlled trial. *Diabetic Medicine*
1506 2019;**17**:17.
- 1507 37. Higgins JP, Green S. *Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions Version 5.2.0*
1508 *[updated June 2017]*: The Cochrane Collaboration, 2011.
- 1509 38. Martin S, Schneider B, Heinemann L, et al. Self-monitoring of blood glucose in type 2 diabetes and
1510 long-term outcome: an epidemiological cohort study. *Diabetologia* 2006;**49**(2):271-78.
- 1511 39. Davis WA, Bruce DG, Davis TM. Is self-monitoring of blood glucose appropriate for all type 2
1512 diabetic patients? *Diabetes Care* 2006;**29**(8):1764-70.
- 1513 40. Davis WA, Bruce DG, Davis TM. Does self-monitoring of blood glucose improve outcome in type 2
1514 diabetes? The Fremantle Diabetes Study. *Diabetologia* 2007;**50**(3):510-5.
- 1515 41. Franciosi M, Pellegrini F, De Berardis G, et al. The impact of blood glucose self-monitoring on
1516 metabolic control and quality of life in type 2 diabetic patients. *Diabetes care*
1517 2001;**24**(11):1870-77.
- 1518 42. Franciosi M, Pellegrini F, De Berardis G, et al. Self-monitoring of blood glucose in non-insulin-
1519 treated diabetic patients: a longitudinal evaluation of its impact on metabolic control. *Diabetic*
1520 *medicine* 2005;**22**(7):900-06.
- 1521 43. De Berardis G, Pellegrini F, Franciosi M, et al. Longitudinal assessment of quality of life in patients
1522 with type 2 diabetes and self-reported erectile dysfunction. *Diabetes Care* 2005;**28**(11):2637-
1523 43.
- 1524 44. Karter AJ, Ackerson LM, Darbinian JA, et al. Self-monitoring of blood glucose levels and glycemic
1525 control: the Northern California Kaiser Permanente Diabetes registry. *The American journal of*
1526 *medicine* 2001;**111**(1):1-9.
- 1527 45. Karter AJ, Moffet HH, Liu J, et al. Achieving good glycemic control: initiation of new
1528 antihyperglycemic therapies in patients with type 2 diabetes from the Kaiser Permanente
1529 Northern California Diabetes Registry. *The American journal of managed care* 2005;**11**(4):262.
- 1530 46. Karter AJ, Parker MM, Moffet HH, et al. Longitudinal study of new and prevalent use of self-
1531 monitoring of blood glucose. *Diabetes care* 2006;**29**(8):1757-63.
- 1532 47. Tunis SL. Cost effectiveness of self-monitoring of blood glucose (SMBG) for patients with type 2
1533 diabetes and not on insulin. *Applied health economics and health policy* 2011;**9**(6):351-65.
- 1534 48. Cameron C, Coyle D, Ur E, et al. Cost-effectiveness of self-monitoring of blood glucose in patients
1535 with type 2 diabetes mellitus managed without insulin. *CMAJ* 2010;**182**(1):28-34.

- 1536 49. Pollock RF, Valentine WJ, Goodall G, et al. Evaluating the cost-effectiveness of self-monitoring of
1537 blood glucose in type 2 diabetes patients on oral anti-diabetic agents. *Swiss Med Wkly*
1538 2010;**140**:w13103.
- 1539 50. Tunis SL, Minshall ME. Self-monitoring of blood glucose (SMBG) for type 2 diabetes patients
1540 treated with oral anti-diabetes drugs and with a recent history of monitoring: cost-effectiveness
1541 in the US. *Current medical research and opinion* 2010;**26**(1):151-62.
- 1542 51. Tunis SL, Willis WD, Foos V. Self-monitoring of blood glucose (SMBG) in patients with type 2
1543 diabetes on oral anti-diabetes drugs: cost-effectiveness in France, Germany, Italy, and Spain.
1544 *Current medical research and opinion* 2010;**26**(1):163-75.
- 1545 52. Tunis SL, Minshall ME. Self-monitoring of blood glucose in type 2 diabetes: cost-effectiveness in
1546 the united states. *The American journal of managed care* 2008;**14**(3):131-40.
- 1547 53. Palmer AJ, Dinneen S, Gavin III JR, et al. Cost-utility analysis in a UK setting of self-monitoring of
1548 blood glucose in patients with type 2 diabetes. *Current medical research and opinion*
1549 2006;**22**(5):861-72.
- 1550 54. Weber C, Schneider B, Lodwig V, et al. Cost impact of blood glucose self-monitoring on
1551 complications of type 2 diabetes: a Swiss perspective (ROSSO study No.11). *Swiss Med Wkly*
1552 2007;**137**(39-40):545-50.
- 1553 55. Belsey J, Pittard J, Rao S, et al. Self blood glucose monitoring in type 2 diabetes. A financial
1554 impact analysis based on UK primary care. *International journal of clinical practice*
1555 2009;**63**(3):439-48.
- 1556 56. Hayes A, Leal J, Gray A, et al. UKPDS outcomes model 2: a new version of a model to simulate
1557 lifetime health outcomes of patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus using data from the 30 year
1558 United Kingdom Prospective Diabetes Study: UKPDS 82. *Diabetologia* 2013;**56**(9):1925-33.
- 1559 57. Clarke P, Gray A, Briggs A, et al. Cost-utility analyses of intensive blood glucose and tight blood
1560 pressure control in type 2 diabetes (UKPDS 72). *Diabetologia* 2005;**48**(5):868-77.
- 1561 58. University of Oxford, Diabetes Trials Unit (DTU), Health Economic Research Centre (HERC).
1562 UKPDS Outcomes Model User Manual. Oxford, 2015.
- 1563 59. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey.
1564 Secondary National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey 2018.
1565 <https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nhanes/index.htm>.
- 1566 60. Brändle M, Erny-Albrecht K, Goodall G, et al. Exenatide versus insulin glargine: a cost-
1567 effectiveness evaluation in patients with Type 2 diabetes in Switzerland. *International journal*
1568 *of clinical pharmacology and therapeutics* 2009;**47**(8):501-15.
- 1569 61. National Kidney Foundation. KDIGO. Clinical practice guideline for the evaluation and
1570 management of chronic kidney disease *Kidney Int Suppl* 2013;**3**(1):1-163.
- 1571 62. Lamine F, Lalubin F, Pitteloud N, et al. Chronic kidney disease in type 2 diabetic patients followed-
1572 up by primary care physicians in Switzerland: prevalence and prescription of antidiabetic
1573 drugs. *Swiss Med Wkly* 2016;**146**:w14282.
- 1574 63. Schoen T, Pradhan AD, Albert CM, et al. Type 2 diabetes mellitus and risk of incident atrial
1575 fibrillation in women. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 2012;**60**(15):1421-28.
- 1576 64. Brandle MA, M.; Greiner, R. A. Cost-effectiveness of insulin glargine versus NPH insulin for the
1577 treatment of Type 2 diabetes mellitus, modeling the interaction between hypoglycemia and
1578 glycemic control in Switzerland. *International journal of clinical pharmacology and therapeutics*
1579 2011;**49**(3):217-30.
- 1580 65. Wieser S, Rütthemann I, De Boni SN, et al. Cost of acute coronary syndrome in Switzerland in
1581 2008. *Swiss medical weekly* 2012;**142**(w13655).
- 1582 66. Pletscher M, Plessow R, Eichler K, et al. Cost-effectiveness of dabigatran for stroke prevention in
1583 atrial fibrillation in Switzerland. *Swiss Med Wkly* 2013;**143**:w13732.
- 1584 67. Eichler K, Früh M, Hess S, et al. A Health Services Research approach to compare patient
1585 benefits and healthcare costs for end-stage renal disease in Switzerland. 2nd Symposium

- 1586 Health Services Research SAMW. Bern: Winterthur Institute of Health Economics, Zurich
1587 University of Applied Sciences and Department of Health Sciences, Helsen, 2013.
- 1588 68. Sandoz MS, Ess SM, Keusch GW, et al. Prevalence and direct medical costs of end-stage renal
1589 disease in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus in Switzerland for 2001. Swiss medical weekly
1590 2004;**134**(31-32):448-58.
- 1591 69. Alva M, Gray A, Mihaylova B, et al. The effect of diabetes complications on health-related quality
1592 of life: the importance of longitudinal data to address patient heterogeneity. Health economics
1593 2014;**23**(4):487-500.
- 1594 70. Lung TW, Hayes AJ, Hayen A, et al. A meta-analysis of health state valuations for people with
1595 diabetes: explaining the variation across methods and implications for economic evaluation.
1596 Quality of Life Research 2011;**20**(10):1669-78.
- 1597 71. Schweizerische Gesellschaft für Endokrinologie und Diabetologie (SGED), . Anwendungshilfe zu
1598 den Kriterien für „gutes“ Disease Management Diabetes in der Grundversorgung. Baden:
1599 Schweizerische Gesellschaft für Endokrinologie und Diabetologie 2014.
- 1600 72. Eidgenössischen Departement des Innern (EDI). Mittel- und Gegenständeliste (MiGeL):
1601 Eidgenössischen Departement des Innern (EDI), 2018.
- 1602 73. FOPH. Statistik der obligatorischen Krankenversicherung. Secondary Statistik der obligatorischen
1603 Krankenversicherung 1. February 2019 2019.
1604 [https://www.bag.admin.ch/bag/de/home/zahlen-und-statistiken/statistiken-zur-](https://www.bag.admin.ch/bag/de/home/zahlen-und-statistiken/statistiken-zur-krankenversicherung/statistik-der-obligatorischen-krankenversicherung.html)
1605 [krankenversicherung/statistik-der-obligatorischen-krankenversicherung.html](https://www.bag.admin.ch/bag/de/home/zahlen-und-statistiken/statistiken-zur-krankenversicherung/statistik-der-obligatorischen-krankenversicherung.html).
- 1606 74. Gemeinsame Einrichtung KVG. Erster Probelauf Risikoausgleich PCG - Aggregierte Daten 2017.
1607 Secondary Erster Probelauf Risikoausgleich PCG - Aggregierte Daten 2017 2019.
1608 <https://www.kvg.org/de/probelauf-pcg-content--1--3116.html>.
- 1609 75. Hua X, Lung TW-C, Palmer A, et al. How Consistent is the Relationship between Improved
1610 Glucose Control and Modelled Health Outcomes for People with Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus? a
1611 Systematic Review. PharmacoEconomics 2017;**35**(3):319-29.
- 1612 76. Deutsche Diabetes Gesellschaft. S2e-Leitlinie Diabetes und Strassenverkehr. 2017; 1.Auflage.
1613 [https://www.deutsche-diabetes-](https://www.deutsche-diabetes-gesellschaft.de/fileadmin/Redakteur/Leitlinien/Evidenzbasierte_Leitlinien/2017/Leitlinie_S2e_Diabetes_und_Stra%C3%9Fenverkehr_Endfassung.pdf)
1614 [gesellschaft.de/fileadmin/Redakteur/Leitlinien/Evidenzbasierte_Leitlinien/2017/Leitlinie_S2e_D](https://www.deutsche-diabetes-gesellschaft.de/fileadmin/Redakteur/Leitlinien/Evidenzbasierte_Leitlinien/2017/Leitlinie_S2e_Diabetes_und_Stra%C3%9Fenverkehr_Endfassung.pdf)
1615 [iabetes und Stra%C3%9Fenverkehr_Endfassung.pdf](https://www.deutsche-diabetes-gesellschaft.de/fileadmin/Redakteur/Leitlinien/Evidenzbasierte_Leitlinien/2017/Leitlinie_S2e_Diabetes_und_Stra%C3%9Fenverkehr_Endfassung.pdf) (accessed 30-APR-2019).
- 1616 77. Daniels N, Porteny T, Urrutia J. Expanded HTA: Enhancing Fairness and Legitimacy. Int J Health
1617 Policy Manag 2016;**5**(1):1-3.
- 1618 78. Daniels N. *Just Health Care*. New York: Cambridge University Press, 1985.
- 1619 79. Bohanny W, Wu SF, Liu CY, et al. Health literacy, self-efficacy, and self-care behaviors in patients
1620 with type 2 diabetes mellitus. J Am Assoc Nurse Pract 2013;**25**(9):495-502.
- 1621 80. Endocrine Society. Avoid routine multiple daily self-glucose monitoring in adults with stable type 2
1622 diabetes on agents that do not cause hypoglycemia. Secondary Avoid routine multiple daily
1623 self-glucose monitoring in adults with stable type 2 diabetes on agents that do not cause
1624 hypoglycemia 2013. <http://www.choosingwisely.org/societies/endocrine-society/>.
- 1625 81. Federal Office of Public Health. Health Equity. Facts and Figures from Switzerland. 2018.
1626 [https://www.bag.admin.ch/bag/en/home/zahlen-und-statistiken/zahlen-fakten-zu-](https://www.bag.admin.ch/bag/en/home/zahlen-und-statistiken/zahlen-fakten-zu-chancengleichheit.html)
1627 [chancengleichheit.html](https://www.bag.admin.ch/bag/en/home/zahlen-und-statistiken/zahlen-fakten-zu-chancengleichheit.html) (accessed 27-DEC-2018).
- 1628 82. Wascher TC, Stechemesser L. Blood glucose self monitoring. Wien Klin Wochenschr 2016;**128**
1629 **Suppl 2**:S137-40.
- 1630 83. Wiener Gebietskrankenkasse (wgkk). Diabetesversorgung. Secondary Diabetesversorgung 2019.
1631 <https://www.wgkk.at/cdscontent/?contentid=10007.724401>.
- 1632 84. Niederösterreichische Gebietskrankenkasse (nögkk). Hilfsmittel für die Diabetesbehandlung.
1633 Secondary Hilfsmittel für die Diabetesbehandlung 2019.
1634 <https://www.noegkk.at/cdscontent/load?contentid=10008.626352&version=1458897086>.

- 1635 85. Sundhedsstyrelsen National Board of Health. Type 2 diabetes: health technology assessment of
1636 screening, diagnosis and treatment: Danish Centre for Evaluation and Health Technology
1637 Assessment National Board of Health, 2005:217.
- 1638 86. Lægemiddelstyrelsen Danish Medicines Agency. Reimbursement thresholds. Secondary
1639 Reimbursement thresholds 2019-02-13 2019.
1640 [https://laegemiddelstyrelsen.dk/en/reimbursement/calculate-reimbursement/reimbursement-](https://laegemiddelstyrelsen.dk/en/reimbursement/calculate-reimbursement/reimbursement-thresholds/)
1641 [thresholds/](https://laegemiddelstyrelsen.dk/en/reimbursement/calculate-reimbursement/reimbursement-thresholds/).
- 1642 87. Maladie; A. Comprendre l'autosurveillance de la glycémie. Secondary Comprendre
1643 l'autosurveillance de la glycémie 2019-02-20 2019.
1644 [https://www.ameli.fr/assure/sante/themes/autosurveillance-glycemie/autosurveillance-](https://www.ameli.fr/assure/sante/themes/autosurveillance-glycemie/autosurveillance-glycemie)
1645 [glycemie](https://www.ameli.fr/assure/sante/themes/autosurveillance-glycemie/autosurveillance-glycemie).
- 1646 88. Maladie; A. Bandelettes d'autosurveillance glycémique : indications et remboursements.
1647 Secondary Bandelettes d'autosurveillance glycémique : indications et remboursements 2017-
1648 10-06 2017. [https://www.ameli.fr/assure/remboursements/rembourse/medicaments-vaccins-](https://www.ameli.fr/assure/remboursements/rembourse/medicaments-vaccins-dispositifs-medicaux/bandelettes-autosurveillance-glycemique)
1649 [dispositifs-medicaux/bandelettes-autosurveillance-glycemique](https://www.ameli.fr/assure/remboursements/rembourse/medicaments-vaccins-dispositifs-medicaux/bandelettes-autosurveillance-glycemique).
- 1650 89. Bundesärztekammer, Kassenärztliche Bundesvereinigung, Arbeitsgemeinschaft der
1651 Wissenschaftlichen Medizinischen Fachgesellschaften, Arzneimittelkommission der deutschen
1652 Ärzteschaft (AkdÄ), Deutsche Diabetes Gesellschaft (DDG), Deutsche Gesellschaft für
1653 Allgemeinmedizin und Familienmedizin (DEGAM), Deutsche Gesellschaft für Innere Medizin
1654 (DGIM), Verband der Diabetesberatungs- und Schulungsberufe Deutschland. Nationale
1655 Versorgungsleitlinie Therapie des Typ-2-Diabetes: Langfassung 1. Auflage Version August
1656 2013 (zuletzt geändert November 2014). Programm für Nationale VersorgungsLeitlinien:
1657 Ärztliches Zentrum für Qualität in der Medizin (äzq), 2014.
- 1658 90. Gemeinsamer Bundesausschuss (G-BA). Verordnungseinschränkung bei Harn- und
1659 Blutzuckerteststreifen. Secondary Verordnungseinschränkung bei Harn- und
1660 Blutzuckerteststreifen 2015-01-12 2015. [https://www.g-](https://www.g-ba.de/institution/themenschwerpunkte/arzneimittel/nutzenbewertung/teststreifen/)
1661 [ba.de/institution/themenschwerpunkte/arzneimittel/nutzenbewertung/teststreifen/](https://www.g-ba.de/institution/themenschwerpunkte/arzneimittel/nutzenbewertung/teststreifen/).
- 1662 91. Associazioni Medici Diabetologi SIdD. Standard italiani per la cura del diabete mellito, 2018:363.
- 1663 92. diabete.com. Autocontrollo del diabete: che cosa prevede l'esenzione con codice 013 Secondary
1664 Autocontrollo del diabete: che cosa prevede l'esenzione con codice 013 2014-12-17 20144.
1665 [https://www.diabete.com/autocontrollo-del-diabete-che-cosa-prevede-esenzione-con-codice-](https://www.diabete.com/autocontrollo-del-diabete-che-cosa-prevede-esenzione-con-codice-013/)
1666 [013/](https://www.diabete.com/autocontrollo-del-diabete-che-cosa-prevede-esenzione-con-codice-013/).
- 1667 93. Regione Lombardia. Diabete mellito: disponibili nuovi prodotti per l'autogestione della glicemia.
1668 Secondary Diabete mellito: disponibili nuovi prodotti per l'autogestione della glicemia 2019-
1669 01-29 2019.
1670 [http://www.regione.lombardia.it/wps/portal/istituzionale/HP/DettaglioRedazionale/servizi-e-](http://www.regione.lombardia.it/wps/portal/istituzionale/HP/DettaglioRedazionale/servizi-e-informazioni/cittadini/salute-e-prevenzione/farmaci-protetica-e-assistenza-integrata/diabete-mellito-prodotti-glicemia/diabete-mellito-prodotti-glicemia)
1671 [informazioni/cittadini/salute-e-prevenzione/farmaci-protetica-e-assistenza-integrata/diabete-](http://www.regione.lombardia.it/wps/portal/istituzionale/HP/DettaglioRedazionale/servizi-e-informazioni/cittadini/salute-e-prevenzione/farmaci-protetica-e-assistenza-integrata/diabete-mellito-prodotti-glicemia/diabete-mellito-prodotti-glicemia)
1672 [mellito-prodotti-glicemia/diabete-mellito-prodotti-glicemia](http://www.regione.lombardia.it/wps/portal/istituzionale/HP/DettaglioRedazionale/servizi-e-informazioni/cittadini/salute-e-prevenzione/farmaci-protetica-e-assistenza-integrata/diabete-mellito-prodotti-glicemia/diabete-mellito-prodotti-glicemia).
- 1673 94. Nederlands Huisartsen Genootschap (NHG). NHG-Standaard Diabetes mellitus type 2. Secondary
1674 NHG-Standaard Diabetes mellitus type 2 2013 (updated 2018).
1675 [https://www.nhg.org/standaarden/volledig/nhg-standaard-diabetes-mellitus-type-2-derde-](https://www.nhg.org/standaarden/volledig/nhg-standaard-diabetes-mellitus-type-2-derde-herziening#idm1125952)
1676 [herziening#idm1125952](https://www.nhg.org/standaarden/volledig/nhg-standaard-diabetes-mellitus-type-2-derde-herziening#idm1125952).
- 1677 95. College voor Zorgverkeringen. Self-checks by patients with type 2 diabetes who do not use insulin:
1678 College voor zorgverkeringen,, 2010:1.
- 1679 96. Diabetesvereniging Nederland. Wat is een goede bloedglucosemeter? Secondary Wat is een
1680 goede bloedglucosemeter? <https://www.dvn.nl/behandelingen/bloedglucosemeters>.
- 1681 97. College voor Zorgverkeringen. Diabetes package scan: discrepancies between requested care,
1682 provided care and insured care: summary & conclusions: College voor Zorgverkeringen,
1683 2013:11.
- 1684 98. Socialstyrelsen. Nationella riktlinjer för diabetesvård: stöd för styrning och ledning: Socialstyrelsen,
1685 2018:135.

- 1686 99. Tandvårds- och läkemedelsförmånsverket (TLV). Förbrukningartiklar. Secondary
1687 Förbrukningartiklar 2019. <https://www.tlv.se/beslut/sok-i-databasen.html?tab=2>.
- 1688 100. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE). Type 2 diabetes in adults:
1689 management: NICE guideline [NG28]. Secondary Type 2 diabetes in adults: management:
1690 NICE guideline [NG28] 2017 2015 (2017). [https://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng28/chapter/1-
1691 Recommendations#blood-glucose-management-2](https://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng28/chapter/1-Recommendations#blood-glucose-management-2).
- 1692 101. Greater Manchester Clinical Standards Board. Prescribing guidance in the self-monitoring of
1693 blood glucose (SMBG): Greater Manchester Clinical Standards Board, 2015.
- 1694 102. Committee; NCLJF. Guideline for blood glucose & ketone monitoring for adults with diabetes:
1695 North Central London Joint Formulary Committee, 2019.
- 1696 103. Swiss Federal Statistical Office. Kosten und Finanzierung des Gesundheitswesens seit 1960.
1697 Secondary Kosten und Finanzierung des Gesundheitswesens seit 1960 2018.
1698 [https://www.bfs.admin.ch/bfs/de/home/statistiken/querschnittsthemen/wohlfahrtsmessung/indi
1699 katoren/gesundheitsausgaben.assetdetail.6386445.html](https://www.bfs.admin.ch/bfs/de/home/statistiken/querschnittsthemen/wohlfahrtsmessung/indikatoren/gesundheitsausgaben.assetdetail.6386445.html).
- 1700 104. Brändle M, Azoulay M, Greiner R. Cost-effectiveness and cost-utility of insulin glargine compared
1701 with NPH insulin based on a 10-year simulation of long-term complications with the Diabetes
1702 Mellitus Model in patients with type 2 diabetes in Switzerland. International journal of clinical
1703 pharmacology and therapeutics 2007;**45**(4):203-20.
- 1704 105. Federal Statistical Office FSO. Medical statistics of hospitals (MedStat). Neuchâtel: Federal
1705 Statistical Office FSO, 2008.
- 1706 106. Federal Statistical Office FSO. Cause of death statistics. Neuchâtel: Federal Statistical Office
1707 FSO, 2010.
- 1708 107. Federal Statistical Office FSO. Statistics of Case-Related Costs 2008. Neuchâtel: Federal
1709 Statistical Office FSO, 2010.
- 1710 108. AMIS Plus. AMIS Plus data 2008. Zurich: University of Zurich, 2009.
- 1711 109. santésuisse. Tagestaxen in Heilanstalten – Konkordat der Schweizerischen
1712 Krankenversicherungen. Solothurn: santésuisse, 2008.
- 1713 110. Brüggjenjürgen B, Rupprecht H-J, Willich S, et al. Cost of atherothrombotic diseases—myocardial
1714 infarction, ischaemic stroke and peripheral arterial occlusive disease—in Germany. Journal of
1715 Public Health 2005;**13**(4):216-24.
- 1716 111. Connolly SJ, Ezekowitz MD, Yusuf S, et al. Dabigatran versus warfarin in patients with atrial
1717 fibrillation. New England Journal of Medicine 2009;**361**(12):1139-51.
- 1718 112. Connolly SJ, Ezekowitz MD, Yusuf S, et al. Newly identified events in the RE-LY trial. New
1719 England Journal of Medicine 2010;**363**(19):1875-76.
- 1720 113. tarifsuisse AG. Inpatient tariffs in hospitals. In: AG t, ed. Solothurn, 2008.
- 1721 114. Federal Statistical Office FSO. Statistics of social medical insitutions 2008 – statistical table.
1722 Neuchâtel:: Federal Statistical Office, 2008.
- 1723 115. Federal Office of Public Health FOPH. Monthly index of medical specialities. Bern: Federal Office
1724 of Public Health FOPH, 2011.
- 1725 116. Federal Office of Public Health FOPH. List of laboratory analyses. Bern: Federal Office of Public
1726 Health FOPH,, 2011.
- 1727 117. TARMED Suisse tarif browser, 2011.
- 1728 118. Mahler M-P, Zuger K, Kaspar K, et al. A cost analysis of the first year after stroke--Early triage
1729 and inpatient rehabilitation may reduce long term costs. Swiss medical weekly 2008;**138**(31-
1730 32):459-65.
- 1731 119. Husi B. Pflegefinanzierung (Festlegung des kantonalen Vergütungs anteils 2012 im Bereich der
1732 Akut- und Übergangspflege). Auszug aus dem Protokoll des Regierungsrates des Kantons
1733 Zürich 2011, 23. March 2011.

1734 120. Federal Statistical Office FSO. Swiss Consumer Price Index Neuchâtel: Federal Statistical Office,
1735 2011.

1736

1737 **11. Appendices**

1738 **11.1 SMBG Regulation in other European countries**

1739 **Table A 1: SMBG reimbursement for T2DM patients in different European countries**

Country	Recommendations regarding SMBG	Reimbursement of SMBG
Austria	SMBG should always be structured and be available for all patients (both for type 1 and type 2 diabetes mellitus). ⁸²	Sickness funds reimburse, on prescription: ^{83 84} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For insulin-treated patients: glucose meter (EUR 34.80 deductible in 2018); non-insulin treated patients pay meter out-of-pocket. For all patients: 3-month supply for consumables (lancets, test strips, etc.), with supply dependent on treatment modalities (e.g. 100 test strips per 3 months if on OAD, 650 test strips per 3 months if treated with basal-bolus therapy).
Denmark	No current evidence/recommendations identified. A 2005 HTA identified little evidence on and likely little value in SMBG for T2DM, with the exception of insulin-treated patients who adapt their insulin doses themselves and as a tool for training in self-care. ⁸⁵	No specific reimbursement data identified but SMBG equipment would likely be covered by general reimbursement thresholds in Denmark, which vary by personal annual expenditure. ⁸⁶
France	SMBG restricted to patients ^{87 88} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> with insulin-treated T2DM (2-4 times per day) with therapies with high risk of hypoglycaemia (2 times per week to 2 times per day) planned insulin therapy in the near future (2-4 times per day) not achieving therapeutic targets (2 times per week to 2 times per day) 	Reimbursement only on prescription: ^{87 88} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 glucose meter every 4 years 1 lancing device every year Test strips: 200 per year for patients with T2DM not treated with insulin; test strips reimbursed “under usual conditions” for all other patients with SMBG
Germany	SMBG (may be) required in patients with T2DM ⁸⁹ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> if T2DM is newly diagnosed in case of frequent hypoglycaemia comorbidities, planned surgery, mental illness, or disease-related changes to diet if T2DM is treated with insulin (including pumps) or OAD with elevated risk of hypoglycaemia 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No reimbursement restrictions for test strips for insulin-treated diabetes ⁹⁰ No prescription in non-insulin-treated diabetes; exceptions include cases specified in previous column ⁹⁰
Italy	SMBG is recommended for patients (number of measurements per month): ⁹¹ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> on basal-bolus therapy: 150 (125 if stable patient with T2DM; no limits if unstable or concurrent disease) on insulin pump therapy: 250 on basal insulin (1 injection per day): 40–50 (75–100 if at high risk of hypoglycaemia or starting insulin) on basal insulin (2 injections per day): 80–100 on basal insulin (3 injections per day): 100–150 on OAD with elevated risk of hypoglycaemia: 15–20 (30–40 if patient at high risk of hypoglycaemia; 75–100 if therapy change for 3–6 months) on diet/lifestyle management: 10–15 initially, 3–5 if well-adjusted 	Responsibility for reimbursement rests with regions/provinces but a nationwide reimbursement code (“Codice 013”) applies: ^{92 93} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>insulin-treated diabetes</i>: test strips and lancets based on prescription (bi-monthly), dispensed free of charge to patient; blood glucose meters “are the patient’s responsibility” but usually also provided by healthcare institutions <i>non-insulin-treated diabetes</i>: up to 200 test strips (and corresponding quantity of lancets) per year dispensed free of charge to patient

Country	Recommendations regarding SMBG	Reimbursement of SMBG
Netherlands	Guidelines mention but do not provide any detail on SMBG; in 2010, benefits of SMBG in non-insulin-treated T2DM were deemed to be clinically irrelevant ^{94 95}	Blood glucose meters and test strips reimbursed only insulin-treated patients with diabetes, no data identified on reimbursement quantities ⁹⁶ Recent data indicate a perceived need among patients for increased reimbursement of SMBG equipment ⁹⁷
Sweden	SMBG ⁹⁸ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – should be offered to all patients with type 1 diabetes and insulin-treated T2DM and to patients with T2DM not treated with insulin in case of treatment changes, acute glycemic variability or for educational purposes – can be offered to patients with T2DM not treated with insulin 	Dental and Pharmaceutical Benefits Agency (TLV) database on consumables does not specify reimbursement restrictions ⁹⁹
United Kingdom	SMBG should <i>not</i> be routinely offered to patients with T2DM unless: ¹⁰⁰ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – patient is treated with insulin – there is a history of hypoglycaemia – patient is on OAD with increased risk of hypoglycaemia while driving or operating machinery – patient is or is planning to become pregnant SMBG should be accompanied by structured assessment (at least 1 per year)	Specific reimbursement set by Clinical Commissioning Groups, dependent on NICE recommendations and treatment modalities, but are similar across different jurisdictions. Clinical Commissioning Groups also specify preferences for make of blood glucose meters, test strips and lancets. Example on “typical annual usage” specified by Greater Manchester Clinical Standards Board: ^{101 102} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Insulin-treated T2DM: 4–30 packs with 50 test strips – Non-insulin-treated T2DM: 4–8 packs with 50 test strips – Newly diagnosed T2DM: SMBG not necessary

1740
1741

OAD: oral antidiabetic medications

1742 **11.2 Exclusion criteria for RCTs**

1743 **Table A 2: Exclusion criteria for efficacy and safety studies**

	<i>Exclusion criteria effectiveness and safety issues: HTA SMBG</i>
Study design	<p>Exclusion if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – non-randomized controlled trials, – observational studies (unless used for selected purposes as defined in inclusion criteria) expert opinion; abstracts <p>Exclusion if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Studies only available as abstracts, as well as editorials, grey literature and unpublished material.
Population	<p>Exclusion if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – diabetes patients with insulin treated T2DM – diabetes patients type 1 (per definition) – for mixed diabetes populations: no separate data for non-insulin treated patients – patients with impaired fasting glucose only (i.e. no diagnosis of clinically manifest diabetes) – women with gestational diabetes – populations from middle and low-income countries (according to OECD definitions)
Intervention	<p>Exclusion if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – no SMBG – SMBG with a co-intervention in the IG, which is not offered in a CG using SMBG (e.g. [SMBG & nutrition intervention] vs SMBG); rationale for exclusion: effect of technology SMBG cannot be assessed – main intervention is a technology, which is tested in combination with the co-intervention SMBG (e.g. [mHealth & SMBG] vs SMBG); rationale for exclusion: effect of technology SMBG cannot be assessed; possibly, a separate HTA can make sense for this technology (additional examples: e-health; pharmacist interventions; DMP; integrated care interventions);
Control intervention (comparator)	<p>Exclusion if:</p> <p>See intervention</p>
Outcome measures	<p>Exclusion if:</p> <p>No HbA1c as primary or secondary outcome (for RCT)</p>

1744 *DMP: diabetes management program; IG: intervention group; CG: control group*

1745 **11.3 Search strategy for SMBG-related studies regarding Switzerland**

1746 **Table A 3: Search strategy of additional search regarding Switzerland**

Search terms	Results
Pubmed	
self-monitor* [Title/Abstract] AND "diabetes" [Title] AND "type 2" [Title/Abstract] AND "Switzerland"[Mesh]	3
self-monitor* [Title/Abstract] AND "diabetes" [Title] AND "type 2" [Title/Abstract] AND Switzerland [Title/Abstract]	2
(glyc*[Title] OR glucose[Title]) AND "diabetes" [Title] AND "Switzerland"[Mesh]	9
(glyc*[Title] OR glucose[Title]) AND "diabetes" [Title] AND Switzerland [Title/Abstract]	16
"self"[Title] AND manag*[Title] AND "diabetes" [Title] AND "Switzerland"[Mesh]	1
"self"[Title] AND manag*[Title] AND "diabetes" [Title] AND Switzerland [Title/Abstract]	1
Cochrane	
self-monitor* [Title, Abstract, Keywords] AND "type 2 diabetes" [Title, Abstract, Keywords] AND "Switzerland" [Title, Abstract, Keywords]	1
"glucose" in Record Title and "diabetes" in Title, Abstract, Keywords and "Switzerland" in Title, Abstract, Keywords in Trials	11
"glucose" in Record Title and "diabetes" in Title, Abstract, Keywords and "Swiss" in Title, Abstract, Keywords	0
"glycaemic" in Record Title and "diabetes" in Title, Abstract, Keywords and "Switzerland" in Title, Abstract, Keywords in Trials	5
"glycaemic" in Record Title and "diabetes" in Title, Abstract, Keywords and "Swiss" in Title, Abstract, Keywords in Trials	3
"glycemic" in Record Title and "diabetes" in Title, Abstract, Keywords and "Switzerland" in Title, Abstract, Keywords in Trials	6
"glycemic" in Record Title and "diabetes" in Title, Abstract, Keywords and "Swiss" in Title, Abstract, Keywords	0
Total (including duplicates)	58

1747

1748 11.4 Search strategy for Pubmed

1749 Figure A 1: Pubmed search strategy (Ovid interface)

Ovid: Search Results

#	Searches	Results
1	exp Diabetes Mellitus, Type 2/ or exp Insulin Resistance/ or ("impaired glucose toleran** or "glucose intoleran** or "insulin resistan**").ti,ab. or (obes* adj2 diabet*).ti,ab. or (mody or niddm).ti,ab. or (diabet* and ("non insulin* depend** or "noninsulin* depend** or noninsulindepend* or "non insulindepend** or noninsulinsdepend* or "non insulinsdepend**)).ti,ab. or (("typ* 2" or "typ* II") adj2 diabet*).ti,ab. or ((ketoresist* or "keto* resist** or nonketo* or "non keto**") adj2 diabet*).ti,ab. or ((adult* or matur* or late or slow or stabl*) adj2 diabet*).ti,ab. or ((plurimetabolic* or metabolic) adj2 syndrom*).ti,ab. or ("insulin* defic**" adj2 relativ*).ti,ab.	282082
2	exp Blood Glucose Self-Monitoring/ or ((exp Blood Glucose/ or (blood adj1 (glucos* or sugar*))).ti,ab.) and (self adj1 monitor*).ti,ab.)	7264
3	exp Blood Glucose/ or Hemoglobin A, Glycosylated/ or exp Hypoglycemia/ or "Quality of Life"/ or ((blood or serum or plasma) adj1 (glucos* or sugar)).ti,ab. or (glycemia or glycaemia or normoglycemia or normoglycaemia or glycosemia).ti,ab. or ((Haemoglobin or hemoglobin or hb) adj1 a1c).ti,ab. or (hba1c or hypoglycemi* or hypoglycaemi* or qol or hrq).ti,ab. or (life adj3 quality).ti,ab.	555900
4	1 and 2 and 3	2219
5	(RANDOMIZED CONTROLLED TRIAL/ or CONTROLLED CLINICAL TRIAL/ or RANDOM ALLOCATION/ or DOUBLE BLIND METHOD/ or SINGLE BLIND METHOD/ or exp clinical trial/ or PLACEBOS/ or RESEARCH DESIGN/ or COMPARATIVE STUDY/ or exp EVALUATION STUDIES/ or FOLLOW UP STUDIES/ or PROSPECTIVE STUDIES/ or (clin\$ adj25 trial\$).ti,ab. or ((singl\$ or doubl\$ or trebl\$ or tripl\$) adj25 (blind\$ or mask\$)).ti,ab. or (placebo\$ or random\$ or crossover* or "cross over" or assign* or allocate* or crossingover* or factorial*).ti,ab. or (control\$ or prospectiv\$ or volunteer\$).ti,ab.) not (ANIMALS not HUMANS).sh.	5887047
6	4 and 5	1642
7	(2011107* or 2011108* or 2011109* or 2011110* or 2011111* or 2011112* or 2012* or 2013* or 2014* or 2015* or 2016* or 2017*).ep.	4648039
8	6 and 7	516
9	8 not (child not adult).sh.	508
10	(cost* or financial or economic).af.	956433
11	1 and 2 and 5 and 7 and 10	51
12	11 not (child not adult).sh.	50
13	9 and 12	48
14	9 not 12	460
15	12 not 13	2

1750

1751 **Figure A 2: Embase search strategy**

Embase® RELX Group™

Embase Session Results

No.	Query	Results
#14	#8 AND #13	59
#13	#1 AND #2 AND #4 AND #9 NOT [conference abstract]/lim AND [1-7-2011]/sd NOT ((child)/lim NOT (adult)/lim)	54
#12	#1 AND #2 AND #4 AND #9 NOT [conference abstract]/lim	142
#11	#1 AND #2 AND #4 AND #9 AND [conference abstract]/lim	31
#10	#1 AND #2 AND #4 AND #9	173
#9	cost* OR financial OR economic	1,366,212
#8	#1 AND #2 AND #3 AND #4 AND [1-7-2011]/sd NOT [conference abstract]/lim NOT ((child)/lim NOT (adult)/lim)	478
#7	#1 AND #2 AND #3 AND #4 AND [1-7-2011]/sd AND [conference abstract]/lim	211
#6	#1 AND #2 AND #3 AND #4 AND [1-7-2011]/sd	693
#5	#1 AND #2 AND #3 AND #4	1,239
#4	('randomized controlled trial'/exp OR 'controlled clinical trial'/exp OR 'randomization'/exp OR 'crossover procedure'/exp OR 'controlled study'/exp OR 'control group'/exp OR 'multicenter study'/exp OR 'phase 3 clinical trial'/exp OR 'phase 4 clinical trial'/exp OR 'double blind procedure'/exp OR 'single blind procedure'/exp OR 'evaluation study'/exp OR 'comparative study'/exp OR random*.ab,ti OR crossover*.ab,ti OR 'cross over'.ab,ti OR assign*.ab,ti OR allocate*.ab,ti OR crossingover*.ab,ti OR factorial*.ab,ti OR placebo*.ab,ti OR volunteer*.ab,ti OR ((singl*.ab,ti OR doubl*.ab,ti OR trebl*.ab,ti OR tripl*.ab,ti) AND (blind*.ab,ti OR mask*.ab,ti)) NOT (('animal'/exp OR 'nonhuman'/exp) NOT 'human'/exp)	5,474,288
#3	'glucose blood level'/exp OR 'hemoglobin a1c'/exp OR 'hypoglycemia'/exp OR 'quality of life assessment'/exp OR 'quality of life'/exp OR 'quality of life index'/exp OR ((blood OR serum OR plasma) NEAR/1 (glucos* OR sugar*)):ti,ab) OR glycemias:ti,ab OR glycaemias:ti,ab OR normoglycemia:ti,ab OR normoglycaemia:ti,ab OR glycosemias:ti,ab OR ((haemoglobin OR hemoglobin OR hb) NEAR/1 a1c):ti,ab) OR hba1c:ti,ab OR hypoglycemi*:ti,ab OR hypoglycaemi*:ti,ab OR qol:ti,ab OR hrql:ti,ab OR ((life NEAR/3 quality):ti,ab)	827,713
#2	'blood glucose monitoring'/exp AND self OR (('glucose blood level'/exp OR ((blood NEAR/1 (glucos* OR sugar*)):ti,ab)) AND ('self monitoring'/exp OR (self NEAR/1 monitor*):ti,ab)))	6,309
#1	'non insulin dependent diabetes mellitus'/exp OR 'insulin resistance'/exp OR 'impaired glucose toleran*':ti,ab OR 'glucose intoleran*':ti,ab OR 'insulin resistan*':ti,ab OR ((obes* NEAR/2 diabet*):ti,ab) OR mody:ti,ab OR niddm:ti,ab OR (diabet*:ti,ab AND ('non insulin* depend*':ti,ab OR 'noninsulin* depend*':ti,ab OR noninsulindepend*':ti,ab OR noninsulinsdepend*':ti,ab OR 'non insulindepend*':ti,ab OR noninsulinsdepend*')):ti,ab, kw OR (('typ* 2' OR 'typ* if') NEAR/2 diabet*):ti,ab) OR ((ketoresist* OR 'keto* resist*' OR nonketo* OR 'non keto*') NEAR/2 diabet*):ti,ab) OR ((adult* OR matur* OR late OR slow OR stabl*) NEAR/2 diabet*):ti,ab) OR ((plurimetabolic* OR metabolic) NEAR/2 syndrom*):ti,ab) OR (('insulin* defic*' NEAR/2 relativ*):ti,ab)	399,037

1752

1753 **Table A 4: Cochrane Library search strategy:**

Search number	Search terms
#1	<i>("impaired glucose toleran*" or "glucose intoleran*" or "insulin resistan*"):ti,ab,kw or (obes* near/2 diabet*):ti,ab,kw or (mody or niddm):ti,ab,kw or (diabet* and ("non insulin* depend*" or "noninsulin* depend*" or noninsulindepend* or "non insulindepend*" or noninsulinsdepend* or "non insulinsdepend*")):ti,ab,kw or (("typ* 2" or "typ* if") near/2 diabet*):ti,ab,kw or ((ketoresist* or "keto* resist*" or nonketo* or "non keto*") near/2 diabet*):ti,ab,kw or ((adult* or matur* or late or slow or stabl*) near/2 diabet*):ti,ab,kw or ((plurimetabolic* or metabolic) near/2 syndrom*):ti,ab,kw or ("insulin* defic*" near/2 relativ*):ti,ab,kw</i>
#2	<i>(blood near/1 (glucos* or sugar*)):ti,ab,kw and (self near/1 monitor*):ti,ab,kw (blood near/1 (glucos* or sugar*)):ti,ab,kw and (self near/1 monitor*):ti,ab,kw</i>
#3	<i>((blood or serum or plasma) near/1 (glucos* or sugar*)):ti,ab,kw or (glycemia or glycaemia or normoglycemia or normoglycaemia or glycosemias):ti,ab,kw or ((Haemoglobin or hemoglobin or hb) near/1 a1c):ti,ab,kw or (hba1c or hypoglycemi* or hypoglycaemi* or qol or hrql):ti,ab,kw or (life near/3 quality):ti,ab,kw</i>
#4	#1 and #2 and #3
#5	#1 and #2 and #3 <i>Publication year from 2011</i>
#6	<i>(cost* or financial or economic):ti,ab,kw</i>
#7	#1 and #2 and #6
#8	#1 and #2 and #6 <i>Publication year from 2011</i>
#9	#5 and #6
#10	#5 NOT #6

1754 **Figure A 3: PsycINFO search strategy**



Thursday, February 14, 2019 6:34:12 AM

#	Query	Limiters/Expanders	Last Run Via	Results
S6	S3 not S5	Search modes - Find all my search terms	Interface - EBSCOhost Research Databases Search Screen - Advanced Search Database - PsycINFO	21
S5	S3 AND S4	Search modes - Find all my search terms	Interface - EBSCOhost Research Databases Search Screen - Advanced Search Database - PsycINFO	177
S4	DE "Depression Emotion" OR DE "Major Depression" OR DE "Anaclitic Depression" OR DE "Dysthymic Disorder" OR DE "Endogenous Depression" OR DE "Late Life Depression" OR DE "Postpartum Depression" OR DE "Reactive Depression" OR DE "Recurrent Depression" OR DE "Treatment Resistant Depression" OR DE "Atypical Depression" OR DE "Self-Efficacy" OR DE "Client Attitudes" OR DE "Client Satisfaction" OR DE "Client Participation" OR DE "Treatment Compliance" AND DE "Health Attitudes" OR DE "Behavioral Intention" OR DE "Commitment" OR DE "Motivation" OR DE "Problem Solving" OR DE "Coping Behavior" OR DE "Self-Care Skills" OR DE "Self-Management" OR DE "Well Being" OR DE "Quality of Life" OR TX (self N1 (efficacy OR care OR managment)) OR TX	Search modes - Find all my search terms	Interface - EBSCOhost Research Databases Search Screen - Advanced Search Database - PsycINFO	2,266,034

1755

1756 (PsycINFO search strategy, continued):

1757

(depression OR barrier* OR
 facilitat* OR intention OR
 behaviour OR behavior OR
 acceptance OR attitude OR
 commitment OR motivation
 OR reflection OR coping OR
 "problem solving" OR
 "patient perspective*" OR
 "treatment satisfaction" OR
 "well-being" OR "quality of
 life" OR SF-36 OR SF36 OR
 EQ-5D OR EQ5D OR WHO-
 5)

S3	S1 AND S2	Search modes - Find all my search terms	Interface - EBSCOhost Research Databases Search Screen - Advanced Search Database - PsycINFO	198
S2	(DE "Blood Sugar" OR TX (blood N1 (glucos* OR sugar*))) AND (self N1 monitor*) OR MA Blood Glucose Self-Monitoring	Search modes - Find all my search terms	Interface - EBSCOhost Research Databases Search Screen - Advanced Search Database - PsycINFO	387
S1	DE "Type 2 Diabetes" OR MA Diabetes Mellitus, Type 2 OR TX ("impaired glucose toleran*" OR "glucose intoleran*" OR "insulin resistan*" OR TX (obes* N2 diabet*) OR TX (mody OR niddm) OR TX (diabet* and ("non insulin* depend*" OR "noninsulin* depend*" OR noninsulindepend* OR "non insulindepend*" OR noninsulinsdepend* OR "non insulinsdepend*")) OR TX (("typ* 2" OR "typ* II") N2 diabet*) OR TX ((ketoresist* OR "keto* resist*" OR nonketo* OR "non keto*") N2 diabet*) OR TX ((adult* OR matur* OR late OR slow OR stabl*) N2 diabet*) OR TX ((plurimetabolic* OR metabolic) N2 syndrom*) OR TX ("insulin* defic*" N2 relativ*)	Search modes - Find all my search terms	Interface - EBSCOhost Research Databases Search Screen - Advanced Search Database - PsycINFO	15,689

1758

1759 **11.5 Search strategy for health economic evaluations in EconLit**

1760 **Table A 5: EconLit search strategy**

Search terms	Results
EconLit	
self-monitor	6
ti(self) AND ti(monitor)	4
ti(self-monitoring) AND (type 2)	2
ti(self) AND ti(monitor) AND ti(diabetes)	1
ti(glucose) AND ti(diabetes)	1
ti(glycemic) AND ti(diabetes)	1
ti(self) AND ti(management) AND ti(diabetes)	1
Total (including duplicates)	16

1761

1762 11.6 Details of included RCTs

1763 Table A 6: Details of included RCTs

Author; year	Study	Population	Outcome (primary)	n IG	Intervention SMBG	n CG	Control group Intervention	Comment
Fontbonne 1989 ³³	Country: FRA Design: RCT Follow-up: 6 mth Setting: endocrinology center	Age (mean): 55yr Diabetes duration: >1yr HbA1c baseline: 8.2 %	HbA1c	n=56	structured SMBG	n=54	no SMBG & usual diabetes care	
Allen 1990 ²⁶	Country: USA Design: RCT Follow-up: 6 mth Setting: general practitioner	Age (mean): 58yr Diabetes duration: >1yr HbA1c baseline: 12.1 %	HbA1c, blood glucose	n=27	structured SMBG	n=27	SMUG (self-measurement of urine glucose)	Funding: Veterans Administration Health Services Research and Development Service with additional funds from the A.W. Mellon Foundation.
Muchmore 1994 ¹⁷	Country: USA Design: RCT Follow-up: 10.2 mth Setting: general practitioner and newspaper	Age (mean): 59yr Diabetes duration: >1yr HbA1c baseline: 10.4 %	HbA1c	n=12	structured SMBG	n=11	no SMBG & usual diabetes care	
Jaber 1996 ²⁸	Country: USA Design: RCT Follow-up: 4 mth Setting: endocrinology center	Age (mean): 62yr Diabetes duration: >1yr HbA1c baseline: 11.9 %	HbA1c	n=17	structured SMBG	n=22	no SMBG & usual diabetes care	

Author; year	Study	Population	Outcome (primary)	n IG	Intervention SMBG	n CG	Control group Intervention	Comment
Schwedes 2002 ¹⁹	Country: GER/AUT Design: RCT Follow-up: 6 mth Setting: general practitioner	Age (mean): 60yr Diabetes duration: >1yr HbA1c baseline: 8.4 %	HbA1c; quality of life	n=113	structured SMBG	n=110	no SMBG & usual diabetes care	
Guerci 2003 ³⁴	Country: FRA Design: RCT Follow-up: 6 mth Setting: general practitioner	Age (mean): 62yr Diabetes duration: >1yr HbA1c baseline: 8.9 %	HbA1c	n=345	un-structured SMBG	n=344	no SMBG & usual diabetes care	
Davidson 2005 ³⁵	Country: USA Design: RCT Follow-up: 6 mth Setting: endocrinology center	Age (mean): 50yr Diabetes duration: >1yr HbA1c baseline: 8.5 %	HbA1c	n=43	structured SMBG	n=45	no SMBG & usual diabetes care	
O'Kane 2008 ²²	Country: IRL Design: RCT Follow-up: 12 mth Setting: endocrinology center	Age (mean): 59yr Diabetes duration: <1 yr HbA1c baseline: 8.7 %	HbA1c, psychological indices, hypoglycaemia	n=96	structured SMBG	n=88	no SMBG & usual diabetes care	
Barnett 2008 ¹³	Country: 7 countries worldwide Design: RCT Follow-up: 6.2 mth Setting: endocrinology center	Age (mean): 56yr Diabetes duration: >1yr HbA1c baseline: 8.1 %	HbA1c	n=311	structured SMBG	n=299	no SMBG & usual diabetes care	DINAMIC 1 study; sponsor: Servier pharmaceutical company

Author; year	Study	Population	Outcome (primary)	n IG	Intervention SMBG	n CG	Control group Intervention	Comment
Scherbaum 2008 ²¹	Country: GER Design: RCT Follow-up: 12 mth Setting: endocrinology center	Age (mean): 61yr Diabetes duration: >1yr HbA1c baseline: 7.2 %	HbA1c	n=102	more frequent SMBG	n=100	less frequent SMBG	Diabetes drugs: 43 to 49% of patients on sulfonylureas.
Farmer 2009 ²⁷	Country: GBR Design: RCT Follow-up: 12 mth Setting: general practitioner	Age (mean): 66yr Diabetes duration: >1yr HbA1c baseline: 7.5 %	HbA1c	n=301	structured SMBG	n=152	no SMBG & usual diabetes care	Three arm trial: Two intervention groups combined: 1) Less and 2) more intensive SMBG Medication: no info about sulfonylurea rates
Kleefstra 2010 ¹⁵	Country: NED Design: RCT Follow-up: 12 mth Setting: no info	Age (mean): 59yr Diabetes duration: >1yr HbA1c baseline: 7.5 %	HbA1c	n=22	structured SMBG	n=18	no SMBG & usual diabetes care	
Duran 2010 ²⁹	Country: ESP Design: RCT Follow-up: 12 mth Setting: endocrinology center	Age (mean): 64yr Diabetes duration: <1 yr HbA1c baseline: 6.6 %	regression of T2DM (HbA1c <6.0%) remission of T2DM (HbA1c 6.0 to 6.4%)	n=99	structured SMBG	n=62	no SMBG & usual diabetes care	Funding: Ministerio de Sanidad from Spain (Fondos de Cohesion 2008) and the Fundacio´n de Estudios Endocrinometabo´licos.
Franciosi 2011 ³²	Country: ITA Design: RCT Follow-up: 6 mth Setting: endocrinology center	Age (mean): 49yr Diabetes duration: >1yr HbA1c baseline: 7.9 %	HbA1c	n=46	structured SMBG	n=16	no SMBG & usual diabetes care	

Author; year	Study	Population	Outcome (primary)	n IG	Intervention SMBG	n CG	Control group Intervention	Comment
Polonsky 2011 ¹⁸	Country: USA Design: cRAN Follow-up: 12 mth Setting: general practitioner	Age (mean): 56yr Diabetes duration: >1yr HbA1c baseline: 8.9 %	HbA1c	n=256	structured SMBG	n=227	(un-structured) SMBG	
Harashima 2013 ³¹	Country: JPN Design: RAN Follow-up: 6 mth Setting: endocrinology center	Age (mean): 64yr Diabetes duration: >1yr HbA1c baseline: 7.4 %	HbA1c	n=68	un-structured SMBG	n=41	no SMBG & usual diabetes care	Three arm trial: 2 IG combined: IGa (fingertip) and IGb (palm)
Kempf 2013 ¹⁴	Country: BUL Design: RAN Follow-up: 18 mth Setting: endocrinology center	Age (mean): 57yr Diabetes duration: >1yr HbA1c baseline: 7.5 %	HbA1c	n=63	structured SMBG	n=61	no SMBG & usual diabetes care	
Garcia de la Torre 2013 ³⁰	Country: ESP Design: RAN Follow-up: 36 mth Setting: 3	Age (mean): 58yr Diabetes duration: <1 yr HbA1c baseline: 6.7 %	regression rate of T2DM (HbA1c <6%)	n=130	structured SMBG	n=65	no SMBG & usual diabetes care	Three arm trial: 2 IG combined: Ia (SMBG without exercise) and Ib (SMBG + exercise);
Bosi 2013 ²³	Country: ITA Design: RAN Follow-up: 12 mth Setting: endocrinology center	Age (mean): 60yr Diabetes duration: >1yr HbA1c baseline: 7.4 %	HbA1c; being in target (low/high blood glucose index)	n=501	structured SMBG	n=523	less frequent SMBG	PRISMA trial
Dallosso 2014 ²⁵	Country: GBR Design: cRAN Follow-up: 18 mth Setting: general practitioner	Age (mean): 58yr Diabetes duration: <1 yr HbA1c baseline: 8.2 %	HbA1c	n=135	un-structured SMBG	n=144	SMUG (self-measurement of urine glucose)	DESMOND SMBG trial

Author; year	Study	Population	Outcome (primary)	n IG	Intervention SMBG	n CG	Control group Intervention	Comment
Malanda 2016 ¹⁶	Country: NED Design: RAN Follow-up: 12 mth Setting: general practitioner	Age (mean): 61yr Diabetes duration: >1yr HbA1c baseline: 7.4 %	diabetes-specific emotional distress; perception of self-efficacy	n=53	structured SMBG	n=55	no SMBG & usual diabetes care	
Young 2017 ²⁰	Country: USA Design: RAN Follow-up: 12 mth Setting: general practitioner	Age (mean): 61yr Diabetes duration: no info HbA1c baseline: 7.6 %	HbA1c; quality of life	n=282	un-structured SMBG	n=147	no SMBG & usual diabetes care	Three arm trial: 2 IGs were combined IG1 (no messaging SMBG) and IG2 (SMBG with messages).
Nishimura 2017 ²⁴	Country: JPN Design: RAN Follow-up: 5.5 mth Setting: endocrinology center	Age (mean): 66yr Diabetes duration: >1yr HbA1c baseline: 7.2 %	HbA1c	n=30	more structured SMBG	n=32	less structured SMBG	Funding: This work was supported by Roche Diagnostics K.K., Japan.
Parsons 2019 ³⁶	Country: GBR Design: RAN Follow-up: 12 mth Setting: general practitioner	Age (mean): 62yr Diabetes duration: >1yr HbA1c baseline: 8.6 %	HbA1c	n=295	structured SMBG	n=151	no SMBG & usual diabetes care	Three arm trial: IG1 (SMBG alone) and IG2 (SMBG + TeleCare) were combined. Funding: European Foundation for the Study of Diabetes; additional support by way of SMBG monitoring equipment and an unrestricted grant by Roche Diabetes Care GmbH.

1764

1765

1766 11.7 Details of SMBG patterns

1767 Table A 7: Details of SMBG patterns as applied in the RCTs.

Author (year)	Protocol: SMBG patterns for intervention group	SMBG aim (intervention group; per week)	SMBG actual (intervention group; per week; compliance with protocol)
Fontbonne 1989 ³³	<i>SMBG: twice every other day (fasting and two hours after the evening meal)+ 1 extra test 2 hours after lunch on sundays</i>	7	7.15
Allen 1990 ²⁶	<i>SMBG: at least 36 blood glucose determinations per month; instruction: "each other day before each meal" (=45 pm); goal: <7.7 mM fasting and <8.8 mM before lunch and dinner for all blood glucose levels.</i>	8.3	7.5
Muchmore 1994 ¹⁷	<i>SMBG: 6 times daily (pre and 2 h postprandially) for 4 w then reduced to pre and postprandial testing of single meal per day for the next 16 w, after week 20 SMBG was at the ind choice and expense</i>	42	33
Jaber 1996 ²⁸	<i>SMBG: 4 times per day at 2 days per week. Detailed written instructions for specific testing times relative to meal consumption were provided.</i>	8	no info
Schwedes 2002 ¹⁹	<i>SMBG: requested to measure blood glucose six times (before and 1 h after main meals) on 2 days per week (one weekday and on Sunday) and to record the values obtained in a combined diary for blood glucose data and documentation of eating habits and their state of well-being (all entries were counted and checked for plausibility)</i>	12	24.8
Guerci 2003 ³⁴	<i>SMBG: 6 times a week, at 3 different days, including weekend</i>	6	no info
Davidson 2005 ³⁵	<i>SMBG: Patients were instructed to measure glucose levels before and between 1 and 2 hours after eating meals 6 days a week; 2 breakfasts, 2 lunches, and 2 suppers, and to record what they ate at those meals.</i>	36	no info
O'Kane 2008 ²²	<i>SMBG: patients were asked to monitor 4 fasting and 4 postprandial capillary BGM each weak</i>	8	63 carried out more than 80% of the requested blood glucose monitoring
Barnett 2008 ¹³	<i>SMBG: 2 days per week and 6 times per day: before each meal (breakfast, lunch and dinner), 2 h after the main meal and before bedtime; once per month, postprandial measurements after each of the three main meals.</i>	12	no info

Author (year)	Protocol: SMBG patterns for intervention group	SMBG aim (intervention group; per week)	SMBG actual (intervention group; per week; compliance with protocol)
Scherbaum 2008 ²¹	<i>SMBG: four measurements a week on Tuesdays, Thursdays and one day of the weekend before dinner and one additional measurement before lunch, and also additional measurement in the event of suspected hypoglycaemia or severe hyperglycaemia.</i>	4	no info
Farmer 2009 ²⁷	<i>SMBG: 3 times daily on 2 days a week (one fasting and the other two pre meal or 2 hours post meal) More intensive: frequency not specified (see also comments)</i>	6	5
Kleefstra 2010 ¹⁵	<i>SMBG: 4x/day (one fasting glucose and three post-meal, 1.5 hours after the meal), twice weekly, on one weekday and one day in the weekend for a period of one year.</i>	8	17 (77%) performed at least 80% of the requested glucose registrations
Duran 2010 ²⁹	<i>SMBG: six-point profiles every 3 days, before and 2 h after breakfast, lunch, and dinner as well as after any change in pharmacological therapy</i>	18	4.8
Franciosi 2011 ³²	<i>SMBG: 1st day: before and 2 hours after breakfast, 3rd day: before and 2h after lunch and 5th day: before and 2h after dinner, repeated 2 weeks every month</i>	3	2.7
Polonsky 2011 ¹⁸	<i>SMBG: 7-point SMBG profile (fastig, preprandial/2h postprandial at each meal, bedtime) on 3 consecutive days prior to each scheduled study visit</i>	2	5.4
Harashima 2013 ³¹	<i>SMBG: At least 3 times daily at 3 days/week + 7 times daily at 2 days/week in the week before physician visit</i>	9.8	13.4
Kempf 2013 ¹⁴	<i>SMBG: 4 x 7-point x day at baseline + after 4, 8, and 12 weeks, as well as event-driven SMBG (e.g. 1.5–2 h after chocolate consumption,...).</i>	9.3	no info
Garcia de la Torre 2013 ³⁰	<i>SMBG: Six-point profiles were initially recommended every 3 days. After stabilization, defined as five complete SMBG profiles on target in two consecutive visits, patients were recommended to perform at least one 6-point profile every 2 weeks if they were on metformin or metformin plus pioglitazone or at least one profile per week if they were receiving any treatment other than metformin and/or pioglitazone</i>	6-12	no info
Bosi 2013 ²³	<i>SMBG: 4-point profile before breakfast and lunch, 2h after lunch, and 5h after lunch but before dinner, 3 days/week, every week (2 working days and 1 weekend day) for 12 months.</i>	12	median 10

Author (year)	Protocol: SMBG patterns for intervention group	SMBG aim (intervention group; per week)	SMBG actual (intervention group; per week; compliance with protocol)
Dalosso 2014 ²⁵	<i>SMBG: were free to change their method of monitoring or to stop</i>	were free to change their method of monitoring or to stop	83% monitoring
Malanda 2016 ¹⁶	<i>SMBG: 3 pre-and 3 postprandial measurements a day on 2 separate days each week; allowed to adjust freq ad libitum from 8 weeks after baseline</i>	12	no info
Young 2017 ²⁰	<i>SMBG: 2 groups: 1) standard once-daily 2) enhanced once-daily with automated tailored messages</i>	7	no info
Nishimura 2017 ²⁴	<i>SMBG: SMBG 7 times per day on 3 consecutive days; once every 2mth without daily testing (but <25pm)</i>	2.4	no info

1768

1769 **11.8 Details of SMBG devices as used in the included RCTs**

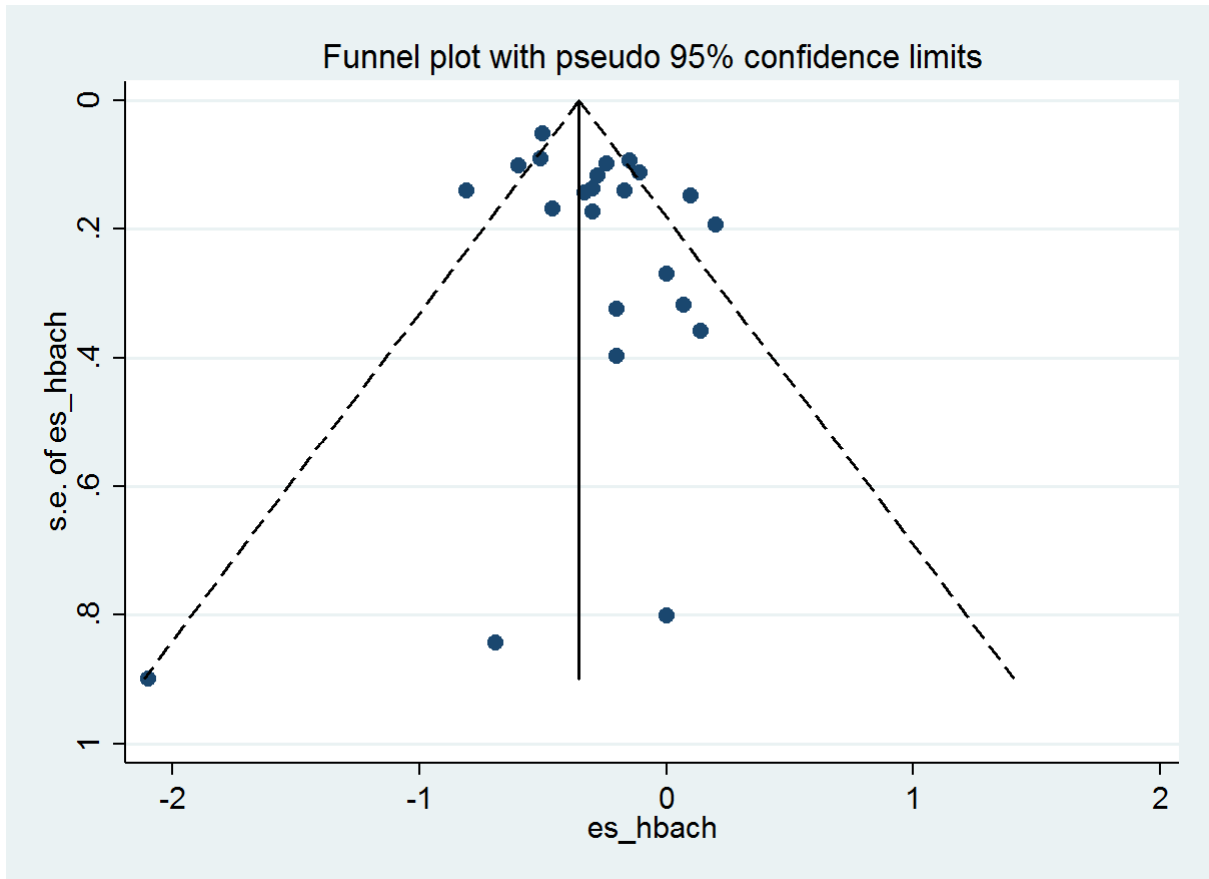
1770 **Table A 8: Details of SMBG devices as applied in the RCTs**

Author (year)	Intervention SMBG: Device	Control group: Device
Fontbonne 1989 ³³	Intervention: Glucometer reflectance-meter (Ames Division, Miles Laboratory) + Dextrostix	Control: no SMBG
Allen 1990 ²⁶	Intervention: Accu-Chek I (Bio-Dynamics, Indianapolis, IN) reflectance meter + Chemstrips bG	Control: Tes-Tape (Lilly, Indianapolis) (Urine testing)
Muchmore 1994 ¹⁷	Intervention: One Touch (LifeScan)	Control: no SMBG
Jaber 1996 ²⁸	Intervention: One Touch Basic glucose reflectance meter (LifeScan)	Control: no SMBG
Schwedes 2002 ¹⁹	Intervention: sensor disc Glucometer Dex	Control: no SMBG
Guerci 2003 ³⁴	Intervention: Ascensia Esprit Discmeter (Bayer)	Control: no SMBG
Davidson 2005 ³⁵	Intervention: Glucometer + strips (Lifescan)	Control: no SMBG
O'Kane 2008 ²²	Intervention: Lifescan OneTouch Ultra (Johnson and Johnson)	Control: no SMBG
Barnett 2008 ¹³	Intervention: Glucometers from Bayer Diagnostics, Roche Diagnostics, Hypoguard, LifeScan and Medisense	Control: no SMBG
Scherbaum 2008 ²¹	Intervention: glucometers from Roche Diagnostics	Control: glucometers from Roche Diagnostics
Farmer 2009 ²⁷	Intervention: Glucometer (Optimum, Abbott Diabetes Care)	Control: no SMBG

Author (year)	Intervention SMBG: Device	Control group: Device
Kleefstra 2010 ¹⁵	Intervention: Accu-check Aviva (Roche Diagnostics)	Control: no SMBG
Duran 2010 ²⁹	Intervention: no info	Control: no SMBG
Franciosi 2011 ³²	Intervention: Lifescan OneTouch Ultra 2 (Johnson and Johnson)	Control: no SMBG
Polonsky 2011 ¹⁸	Intervention: Accu-Chek Aviva meter system + Accu-Chek 360° View blood glucose analysis system (Roche Diagnostics)	Control: ACG subjects did not receive the Accu-Chek system.
Harashima 2013 ³¹	Intervention: One touch Ultra Blood Glucose Monitoring System Kit (Johnson & Johnson)	Control: no SMBG
Kempf 2013 ¹⁴	Intervention: Accu-Chek Performa (Roche Diagnostics)	Control: no SMBG
Garcia de la Torre 2013 ³⁰	Intervention: no info	Control: no SMBG
Bosi 2013 ²³	Intervention: Accu-Chek Smart-Pix system (Roche Diagnostics)	Control: no info
Dalosso 2014 ²⁵	Intervention: no info	Control: no info (Urine testing)
Malanda 2016 ¹⁶	Intervention: Lifescan OneTouch Ultra 2 (Johnson and Johnson)	Control: no SMBG
Young 2017 ²⁰	Intervention: IG 1: glucometer IG2: telecare meter	Control: no SMBG
Nishimura 2017 ²⁴	Intervention: Accu Check Aviva Nano™ (Roche Diagnostics) + 360° viewsheet to record BG-levels	Control: Self-monitoring notes of the Japan Association for Diabetes Education and Care (JADEC), commonly used by patients to record blood glucose levels in Japan
Parsons 2019 ³⁶	Intervention: Accu-Chek Aviva meter and Accu-Chek 360° View Paper Tool.	Control: no SMBG

1772 11.9 Assessment of bias across studies (publication bias)

1773 Figure A 4: Funnel plot to assess publication bias



1774

1775 **11.10 Medication changes and switch to insulin**

1776 **Table A 9: Changes of oral diabetes medications and new insulin therapy (17 RCTs).**

Author (year)	Medication changes (intervention group)	Medication changes (control group)
Allen 1990 ²⁶	changes in 36% of monthly visits – 1 started insulin, 2 new OAD, 9 had changes in dose of OAD or changed to second generation OAD	changes in 41% of monthly visits – 2 started insulin, 4 new OAD, 14 had changes in dose of OAD or changed to second generation OAD
Muchmore 1994 ¹⁷	Medication changes up or down occurred with equal frequency in the control and experimental groups. OAD was initiated in 1 patient. OAD dosage increase occurred in 3 patients. Elimination of OAD occurred in 1 patient.	Medication changes up or down occurred with equal frequency in the control and experimental groups. OAD was initiated in 1 patient. OAD dosage increase occurred in 3 patients. Dosage reduction occurred in 1 patient. Elimination of OAD occurred in 1 patient.
Jaber 1996 ²⁸	38 pharmacotherapeutic interventions were made.	9 pharmacotherapeutic interventions (mean of 0.4 interventions per patient) were reported in the control group.
Davidson 2005 ³⁵	Medications at end of study were similar in both groups, indicating that the two were treated similarly by the nurse	Medications at end of study were similar in both groups, indicating that the two were treated similarly by the nurse
O’Kane 2008 ²²	There were no differences between groups in use of oral hypoglycaemic drugs at any time points. No drugs (b:86, after 12m: 34), 1 drug (b: 8, after 12m: 44), 2 drugs (b:0, after 12m: 11)	There were no differences between groups in use of oral hypoglycaemic drugs at any time points. No drugs (b:78, after 12m: 29), 1 drug (b: 7, after 12m: 40), 2 drugs (b:2, after 12m: 6)
Barnett 2008 ¹³	no significant difference between groups in duration and dosage of treatment intake at wk18;	no significant difference between groups in duration and dosage of treatment intake at wk18;
Farmer 2009 ²⁷	no differences between groups regarding change in OAD or statin treatment.	no differences between groups regarding change in OAD or statin treatment.
Kleefstra 2010 ¹⁵	3 patients progressed to insulin therapy	no patient progressed to insulin therapy
Duran 2010 ²⁹	Medication changes were earlier and more frequent in the intervention group; remained on metformin alone: 65% (64 of 99); 23% on insulin at end of study;	Medication changes were earlier and more frequent in the intervention group; remained on metformin alone: 59.7% (37 of 62); 5% on insulin at end of study;
Franciosi 2011 ³²	13 therapy changes were made in 10 out of 46 patients (21.77%) between randomization and last visit. Overall 16 patients (35%) required therapy adjustment.	4 therapy changes were made in 4 out of 16 patients (25.0%) between randomization and last visit. Overall 9 patients (59%) required therapy adjustments.

Author (year)	Medication changes (intervention group)	Medication changes (control group)
Polonsky 2011 ¹⁸	Significantly more IG patients received a treatment change recommendation at the month 1 visit compared with CG-patients, regardless of the patient,s baseline A1C level. Almost twice as many IG patients were started on intermediate or long-acting insulin	Significantly more IG patients received a treatment change recommendation at the month 1 visit compared with CG-patients, regardless of the patient,s baseline A1C level. Almost twice as many IG patients were started on intermediate or long-acting insulin
Kempf 2013 ¹⁴	there was a significant increase of metformin use within both groups, but medication was not significantly different between groups	there was a significant increase of metformin use within both groups, but medication was not significantly different between groups
Garcia de la Torre 2013 ³⁰	54% of the patients in the IG remained on metformin alone.	50% of the patients in the CG remained on metformin alone.
Bosi 2013 ²³	medication change at visit 4: 32%	medication change at visit 4: 20%
Malanda 2016 ¹⁶	No differences between groups	No differences between groups
Nishimura 2017 ²⁴	50% (15 of 30): oral hypoglycemic agents were increased in dosage and/or more combination; no subjects whose medication was decreased in dosage or in frequency.	21% (7 of 32): oral hypoglycemic agents were increased in dosage and/or more combination; no subjects whose medication was decreased in dosage or in frequency.
Parsons 2019 ³⁶	Rate of patients with increased number of diabetes medication: IG (combined) 48% Rate of patients with prescribed insulin during study: IG (combined) 8/295 (3%)	Rate of patients with increased number of diabetes medication: CG 28% Rate of patients with prescribed insulin during study: IG (combined) CG (3/151 (2%))

1777 Colour code: **BLUE**: More changes / amendments of oral diabetes medications, OAD (compared to other group, may be intervention group (SMBG) or control group);

1778 Colour code: **GREEN**: More switches to insulin therapy (compared to other group, may be intervention group (SMBG) or control group);

1779 EN: Endnote® study identifier

1780 **11.11 Literature review of cost-effectiveness and cost-utility studies**

1781 **Table A 10: Methods and results from existing cost effectiveness and cost utility studies**

Author; year	Country	Model	Simulation years	N	Mean age	History of complications ^a	Discount rate	ΔHba1c (%-points)	SMBG frequency ^b	ΔLE	ΔQALY	Δcost	CHF/ life-years	CHF/ QALY	Unit
Cost-effectiveness studies															
Tunis 2011 ⁴⁷	Canada	UKPDS-OM1	40	100	60	assumed no history	5%	-0.25	1.29 vs 0	-	0.039	2,451	-	63,664	2008 Canadian dollars
Cameron 2010 ⁴⁸	Canada	UKPDS-OM1	40	1,000	61	assumed no history	5%	-0.24	1.29 vs 0	0.028	0.024	2,711	97,729	113,643	2008 Canadian dollars
Pollock 2010 ⁴⁹	Switzerland ^c	CORE	30	2,270	63	-	3%	-0.32	1.00 vs 0	0.068	0.058	528 ^d	7'731	9,177	2006 Swiss francs
Tunis 2010 ⁵⁰	USA	CORE	40	1,000	61	-	3%	-0.14	1.00 vs 0	0.097 ^e	0.047	1,225	-	26,208	2006 US dollars
Tunis 2010 ⁵¹	France Germany Italy Spain	CORE	40	1,000	63	-	3% 3% 3% 6%	-0.32	1.00 vs 0	0.148 ^e 0.255 ^e 0.211 ^e 0.240 ^e	0.079 0.130 0.109 0.089	959 213 1,386 325	-	12,114 1,633 12,694 3,661	2007 Euros
Tunis 2008 ⁵²	USA	CORE	40	1,000	63	-	3%	-0.32	1.00 vs 0	0.205 ^e	0.103	808	-	7,856	2006 US dollars
Cost-utility studies															
Farmer 2009 ²⁷	UK	UKPDS-OM1	patient-lifetime	453 ^f	66	-	3.5%	-0.14 -0.17	less intensive vs control / more intensive vs control ^g	-	-0.004 -0.020	59 56	-	-	2006 UK pounds
Palmer 2006 ⁵³	UK	CORE	patient-lifetime	1,000	60	-	3.5%	-0.3	1.00 vs 0 ^h	0.371 ^e	0.165	2,564	-	15,515	2004 UK pounds

1782 *UKPDS-OM1: UKPDS Outcomes Model Version 1. LE: life expectancy. QALY: quality-adjusted life-years. N: number of patients. All cost-effectiveness and cost-utility analyses were conducted from the healthcare payers' perspective*

1784 ^a Referred to diabetes-related complications ^b in strips per day ^c based on an American patient cohort. ^d Δ treatment costs – Δcost of complications = (2,203+28)-1,624 = 528 (CHF, 1785 2006) ^e undiscounted ^f control group = 152, ^g "less intensive self-monitoring = 150, more intensive monitoring = 151 (1) (1) standardised usual care with 3-monthly measurement of 1786 HbA1c by health professionals (control group); (2) use of a meter with training focused on clinician interpretation of results (less intensive self-monitoring); and (3) use of a meter with 1787 training in self-interpretation and application of the results to diet, physical activity and medication adherence (more intensive selfmonitoring)"²⁷ ^h results regarding patients on diet 1788 and exercise are reported in this table, because this groups is assumed to use one SMBG test per day compared to the patients on oral agents, which are assumed to use twice a 1789 day, and can thus be better compared to our results.

1790 **11.12 Cost and utility parameters**

1791 The parameters were adjusted to 2016 CHF by using the development of per capita healthcare costs in
1792 Switzerland, published by the Swiss Federal Statistical Office.¹⁰³ We used the per capita healthcare
1793 costs instead of the consumer price index (CPI) in order to account for the change in the type and
1794 intensity of treatment of the diabetes-related complications. The cost in absence of complications were
1795 calculated following the disease management of diabetes guideline published by the Swiss society of
1796 endocrinology and diabetes.⁷¹ The SMBG costs were calculated based on the information in Section
1797 7.2.1.⁷¹

1798 The utility decrements are based on UKPDS patients and were drawn from Alva et al..⁶⁹ The initial utility
1799 value of diabetes without complications is equal to 0.807.⁶⁹ The utility decrements for renal failure and
1800 ulcer were drawn from a meta-analysis of quality of life studies.⁷⁰

1801 The direct medical costs of IHD, heart failure, amputation and blindness were drawn from a Swiss study
1802 by Brändle et al..⁶⁴ These costs were assessed from the healthcare payers' perspective. The calcula-
1803 tions are presented in Table A 11 to Table A 14.

1804 The direct medical costs of myocardial infarction (MI) and stroke were calculated based on two studies
1805 ⁶⁵ ⁶⁶ conducted by the Winterthur Institute of Health Economics. Detailed cost information was available
1806 for the calculations. We identified the relevant diagnosis of MI and stroke by matching the International
1807 Classification of Disease (ICD) codes with the respective ones defined in the UKPDS (ESM Table1 in
1808 Hayes et al.2013⁵⁶). For MI we used the cost-of-illness study of acute coronary syndrome by Wieser et
1809 al..⁶⁵ Using the translated ICD-9 codes of MI from the UKPDS,⁵⁶ we selected the ST-elevation MI
1810 (STEMI) (ICD-10: I21.0, I21.1-3, I22.0-1, I22.8) and Non-ST-elevation MI (NSTEMI) (ICD-10: I21.4,
1811 I21.9, I22.9), in order to calculate the fatal, non-fatal and maintenance cost (for every subsequent year)
1812 per MI event. The specified cost calculation and the included services are presented in Table A 15. For
1813 stroke we used the cost-effectiveness study of dabigatran for stroke prevention by Pletscher et al..⁶⁶
1814 Using the translated ICD-9 codes of stroke from the UKPDS⁵⁶, we selected the diagnosis ischemic
1815 stroke (IS) (ICD-10: I63.0-I63.9, I64) and haemorrhagic stroke (HS) (ICD-10: I60.0-I62.1, I62.9) in order
1816 to calculate the fatal, non-fatal and maintenance cost per stroke event. The event costs comprised of
1817 inpatient and outpatient costs. The specified cost calculation and the included services are presented in
1818 Table A 16.

1819 The direct medical costs for treating renal failure were based on two sources. We drew the dialysis costs
1820 from a Swiss study by Eichler et al..⁶⁷ and the cost of renal transplantation from a Swiss study by Sandoz
1821 et al..⁶⁸ The specified cost calculation is presented in Table A 17.

1822 Costs for treating ulcer were drawn from Brändle et al..⁶⁰ These cost were assessed based on published
1823 costs and Swiss expert opinions (a detailed description of the calculation could not be found). The cost
1824 at the time of the event was calculated as the mean between the cost for treating an infected (CHF
1825 6,300) and a standard uninfected (CHF 2,435) ulcer. The cost for every subsequent year after the ulcer
1826 is healed is equal to CHF 220.

1827 **11.13 Cost of ischemic heart disease, heart failure, amputation and blindness**

1828 The direct medical fatal, non-fatal and maintenance costs of ischemic heart disease, heart failure, am-
 1829 putation and blindness were drawn from a Swiss study by Brändle et al..⁶⁴ The cost parameters used to
 1830 asses these costs are extracted from the Appendix of this study. The costs presented in the following
 1831 Tables are in CHF 2006. For our calculations they were adjusted to CHF 2016.¹⁰³

1832 **Table A 11: Cost parameters of ischemic heart disease**

Services	Cost per event
Fatal	5,694
Emergency physician	500
Ambulance transport	1,000
Hospitalization in 50% of cases	4,194
Non-Fatal	16,831
Hospitalization with PTCA (16.6% of patients) and CABG (10.1%) procedures	8,734
Rehabilitation	5,555
Examination by specialist once after discharge	87
Outpatient physician visits (4 times)	163
Electrocardiography (ECG) (3 times)	200
Electroencephalography (EEG)	376
Medication consisting of platelet aggregation inhibitors	182
Beta blockers	238
Angiotensin-converting enzyme (ACE) inhibitors	714
Statins	581
Maintenance	2,263
Physician visits twice a year	82
Physical examination every third year	30
Electrocardiography (ECG) once a year	67
Electroencephalography (EEG) every fifth year	75
Medication consisting of platelet aggregation inhibitors	578
Beta blockers	245
ACE inhibitors	671
Statins	599

1833 *PTCA: Percutaneous Transluminal Coronary Angioplasty, CABG: Coronary Artery Bypass Grafting*

1834 *Source: Brändle et al. 2011⁶⁴ (costs adjusted to the year 2006)*

1835 **Table A 12: Cost parameters of heart failure**

Services	Cost per event
Fatal	8,222
Emergency physician	500
Ambulance transport	1,000
Hospitalization in 50% of cases	6,722
Non-Fatal	32,676
Inpatient treatment	25,119
Cardiac rehabilitation	5,555
Examination by specialist once after discharge	87
Outpatient physician visits (2 times)	82
Electrocardiography (ECG) (6 times)	400
Electroencephalography (EEG)	376
Medication consisting of platelet aggregation inhibitors	555
Beta blockers	241
Angiotensin-converting enzyme (ACE) inhibitors	261
Maintenance	11,361
"based on a study from Szucs [49] in 1999 indexed to the year 2006."	

1836 *Source: Brändle et al. 2011⁶⁴ (costs adjusted to the year 2006)*

1837 **Table A 13: Cost parameters of amputation**

Services	Cost per event
Fatal	22,107
Event comprising hospitalization	22,107
Non-Fatal	24,303
Event comprising hospitalization	22,107
First fitment of orthopedic appliances	2,079
Maintenance	1,157
orthopedic supervision twice a year	117
renewal of orthopedic appliances every second year	1,040

1838 *Source: Brändle et al. 2011⁶⁴ (costs adjusted to the year 2006)*

1839 **Table A 14: Cost parameters of blindness**

Services	Cost per event
Non-Fatal	5,064
Maintenance	5,064
"Subjects were assumed to incur severe vision loss/blindness in both eyes simultaneously and therefore the event of blindness occurred only once. Cost values of initial costs (CHF 5,064) and subsequent annual maintenance costs (CHF 5,064) derived from published data ¹⁰⁴ ."	

1840 *Source: Brändle et al. 2011⁶⁴ (costs adjusted to the year 2006)*

1841 **11.14 Costs of myocardial infarction**

1842 The cost-of-illness study of acute coronary syndrome ⁶⁵ separately assessed the cost of STEMI and
1843 NSTEMI into outpatient before hospital, inpatient and outpatient after hospital care. For fatal events, we
1844 calculated the cost of outpatient before hospital and inpatient and considered events as fatal, when the
1845 patient eventually died in the hospital. For non-fatal events, we calculated the cost of outpatient before
1846 hospital, inpatient and outpatient after hospital. For maintenance, we included the event cost of outpa-
1847 tient after hospital care of those who survived. To finally retrieve the cost for MI, the costs were weighted
1848 by the share of patients with STEMI and NSTEMI and summed up. Table A 15 shows the services
1849 included and the corresponding cost for fatal, non-fatal and follow-up events. The data sources used in
1850 the cost-of-illness study of acute coronary syndrome ⁶⁵ to calculate these costs are the following: The
1851 number of hospitalized patients, deaths in the hospital and inpatient costs were calculated based on the
1852 Swiss Medical Statistics of Hospitals (MedStat),¹⁰⁵ the Cause of Death Statistic ¹⁰⁶ and the Statistics of
1853 Case-Related Costs ¹⁰⁷ provided by the Federal Statistical Office FSO. The number of patients treated
1854 in outpatient rehabilitation centres were extracted from the Swiss ACS registry AMIS Plus.¹⁰⁸ The tariff
1855 data on cardiac rehabilitation were received from santésuisse,¹⁰⁹ the Swiss health insurer association.
1856 Outpatient drug consumption was calculated based on AMIS plus registry data¹⁰⁸ and a German expert
1857 survey.¹¹⁰ Remaining outpatient healthcare utilization was calculated based on the German survey ¹¹⁰
1858 and adapted for Switzerland based on Swiss experts' interviews.

1859 **Table A 15: Cost parameters of myocardial infarction**

Services	Cost per event
Fatal	8,707
Emergency physician	596
Ambulance transport (including Helicopter)	3,048
Acute care hospital	5,063
Non-Fatal	33,877
Emergency physician	154
Ambulance transport (including Helicopter)	814
Acute care hospital	27,777
Inpatient rehabilitation	2,983
Physician	432
Cardiologist	456
Long-term ECG	41
Medication*	867
Outpatient rehabilitation (Phase II)	304
Outpatient rehabilitation (Phase III) Heart group	49
Maintenance	2,794
Physician	
Cardiologist	
Long-term ECG	
Medication*	
Outpatient rehabilitation (Phase III) Heart group	

1860 * Medication: Beta Blocker, ACE Inhibitor, ATII-Antagonist, Statins, Platelet aggregation inhibitor, Platelet aggrega-
 1861 tion inhibitor (Cox-1/Cox-2 Inhibitor)

1862 Source: authors' calculation based on Wieser et al. 2012⁶⁵ (costs adjusted to the year 2006)

1863

1864 **11.15 Costs of stroke**

1865 In the cost-effectiveness study of dabigatran for stroke prevention ⁶⁶ the event costs and long-term fol-
1866 low-up costs were calculated separately in 3-month intervals for independent, moderate disability and
1867 totally dependent patients and fatal events. Patients discharged to go home and labelled as “healed” in
1868 MedStat ¹⁰⁵, were classified as independent patients. Patients not labelled as “healed” but discharged
1869 to go home were classified as moderately dependent. Patients transferred to nursing homes after inpa-
1870 tient care were classified as totally dependent patients. The event costs were distinguished between
1871 costs due to fatal and due to non-fatal events. For non-fatal event, we calculated the event and follow-
1872 up costs from the independent, moderately disability and totally dependent patients. For the cost of
1873 maintenance, we calculated the follow-up costs from the three aforementioned disability groups. The
1874 costs were weighted by the share of the patients in each disability group. Table A 16 shows the services
1875 included and corresponding cost for fatal, non-fatal and follow-up events. The data sources used in the
1876 cost-of-illness study of dabigatran for stroke prevention ⁶⁶ to calculate these costs are the following:
1877 Patient characteristics were based on sub-samples of the RE-LY trial.^{111 112} Information on services used
1878 in inpatient care were extracted from MedStat.¹⁰⁵ “The cost of inpatient rehabilitation was calculated by
1879 multiplying the length of stay from MedStat and CHF 655, which represents the average daily tariff of
1880 three major rehabilitation clinics (Aar Schinznach- Bad, Reha Rheinfelden and Rehaklinik Bellikon) in
1881 2008.¹¹³ The cost of inpatient nursing homes was represented by medical expenditures in the Statistics
1882 of Social Medical Institutions ¹¹⁴ of CHF 42,360 per year.⁶⁶ Ambulance cost was estimated based of
1883 invoices from two ambulance services. Outpatient healthcare utilization (e.g. number of doctor visits
1884 after an inpatient visit), diagnostic and laboratory tests, as well as medication use were calculated based
1885 on a German survey ¹¹⁰ and adapted for Switzerland based on Swiss experts’ interviews. The unit costs
1886 of these services and medication were obtained from various Swiss sources.¹¹⁵⁻¹¹⁷ The annual cost of
1887 outpatient rehabilitation was estimated as the cost of physiotherapy of CHF 2,167 from Mahler et al..¹¹⁸
1888 The annual cost of outpatient nursing of CHF 2,807 from Mahler et al.¹¹⁸ was doubled to account for
1889 contributions by local governments ¹¹⁹ and corrected to reflect 12% inflation in health care from 2003 to
1890 2008.¹²⁰

1891 **Table A 16: Cost parameters of stroke**

Services	Cost per event
Fatal	11,153
Emergency physician	41
Ambulance transport	437
Acute hospital care	10,168
Inpatient rehabilitation	507
Non-Fatal	34,814
Ambulance transport	384
Emergency physician	103
Acute care hospital	21,120
Inpatient rehabilitation	6,918
Inpatient nursing home	2,852
Outpatient nursing	2,116
Outpatient rehabilitation	482
Physician	88
Specialist*	173
Examination (including diagnosis)**	230
Medication***	247
Therapy (Physio)	101
Maintenance	12,388
Inpatient nursing home	8,476
Outpatient nursing	2,013
Physician	193
Specialist*	210
Examination (including diagnosis)**	534
Medication***	556
Therapy (Physio)	404

1892 * *Specialist: Rehabilitation neurologist, psychiatrist.*

1893 ** *Examination: LDL, cholesterol, hematogram I, potassium, glucose, creatinine, blood sample, rest*
 1894 *electrocardiography, holter electrocardiography, magnetic resonance imaging, neuroangiography.*

1895 *** *Medication: Metoprolol-Mepha ZOK, Accuretic, Esidrex, Cosaar, Lioresal, Orfiril, Cymbalta*

1896 *Source: authors' calculations based on Pletscher et al. 2013⁶⁶ (costs adjusted to the year 2006)*

1897 **11.16 Costs of renal failure**

1898 The costs of dialysis and renal transplantation were calculated in CHF 2008 and CHF 2001 respectively.
 1899 All costs were inflated to CHF 2016.¹⁰³ Dialysis costs were calculated based on routine claims data of
 1900 dialysis patients of a large Swiss health Insurer, Helsana, combined with data from the central data pool
 1901 (SVK).⁶⁷ Transplantation costs were calculated based on patients with renal transplantation as a conse-
 1902 quence of end-stage renal disease (ESRD) in 6 transplantation centres in Switzerland. Renal transplan-
 1903 tation from both a deceased and a living donor were included in the calculation, while almost all recipi-
 1904 ents in 2001 were out-patients.⁶⁸

1905 **Table A 17: Cost parameters of renal failure**

	Non-fatal cost	Maintenance	Sources
Costs of renal failure	97,895	90,258	Authors' calculations based on the following parameters:
Cost of haemodialysis (HD)	80,764	80,764	Eichler et al. 2013 ⁶⁷
Cost of peritoneal dialysis (PD)	69,079	69,079	Eichler et al. 2013 ⁶⁷
Cost of renal transplantation	86,420	19,615	Sandoz et al. 2004 ⁶⁸
Share of patients with ESRD dialysed		91%	Sandoz et al. 2004 ⁶⁸
Share of HD in dialysed patients		93%	Eichler et al. 2013 ⁶⁷
Share of HD in dialysed patients		7%	Eichler et al. 2013 ⁶⁷
Share of patients with ESRD that underwent transplantation		9%	Sandoz et al. 2004 ⁶⁸

1906 *ESRD: end-stage renal disease*

1907 *(costs adjusted to the year 2006)*

1908 **11.17 Study protocol of full HTA**

1909 (see following pages)

Health Technology Assessment

Self-measurement of blood glucose in patients with non-insulin treated diabetes mellitus type 2

(study protocol of full-HTA)

2019_MAR_07 (vers.X.1)

K. Eichler¹, C. Tzogiou¹, F. Knöfler¹, S. Wieser¹

Author affiliations:

¹ Winterthur Institute of Health Economics, Zurich University of Applied Sciences, Gertrudstrasse 15, CH-8401 Winterthur, Switzerland

E-mail:

K. Eichler: eich@zhaw.ch

C. Tzogiou: tzog@zhaw.ch

F. Knöfler: knof@zhaw.ch

S. Wieser: wiso@zhaw.ch

Contact address:

Prof. Dr. oec. Simon Weiser

Winterthur Institute of Health Economics

Zurich University of Applied Sciences

Gertrudstrasse 15

8401 Winterthur

058 934 78 59 / wiso@zhaw.ch

Contributions:

KE is the guarantor and drafted the manuscript. All authors contributed to the development of the selection criteria, the risk of bias assessment strategy and data extraction criteria and developed the search strategy in collaboration with a medical librarian. KE, CT and SW provided statistical expertise.

Funding of the study:

The study is financially supported by the Swiss Federal Office of Public Health (FOPH) and is part of the Swiss FOPH HTA programme.

The funding body commented on the final draft of the HTA scoping report, which was the underlying document for this study protocol of the full HTA. The funding body did not make final decisions regarding the design of the review, the planned data collection and the analysis plan.

Table of Content

1	Introduction.....	4
2	Objective.....	5
3	Methods EFF/SAF for HTA	5
3.1	Detailed research questions for EFF and SAF	5
3.2	Design.....	6
3.3	Eligibility criteria	7
3.4	Information sources.....	13
3.5	Search strategy	14
3.6	Data management.....	14
3.7	Identifying potentially eligible records	15
3.8	Selecting studies for final inclusion.....	15
3.9	Data collection process	16
3.10	Extracted data items	16
3.11	Risk of bias assessment	18
3.12	Data synthesis.....	20
3.13	Confidence in cumulative estimate	23
4	Methods ECON.....	24
4.1	ECON research questions for HTA.....	24
4.2	Methods ECON for HTA.....	24
4.2.1	Health economic models for HTA.....	24
4.2.2	Input Parameters for health economic model	29
4.2.3	Sensitivity analyses.....	30
4.3	Conclusions ECON for full HTA.....	31
4.3.1	Feasibility.....	31
4.3.2	Health economic method.....	31
5	Methods Legal, Social, Ethical (LSE) issues.....	32
5.1	Background of LSE issues for HTA	32
5.2	Research questions LSE for HTA.....	32
5.3	Methods LSE for HTA	33
6	Appendix.....	35
6.1	Search strategy	35
7	Literature	36

1 Introduction

The Swiss Federal Office of Public Health (FOPH) has recently installed a new section focusing on Health Technology Assessments (HTA). Its aim is to re-evaluate the effectiveness, appropriateness and efficiency (WZW) of currently reimbursed medical services and products under the Swiss social health insurance law (KVG)...

Self-measurement of blood glucose (SMBG) is a cornerstone of care for patients with diabetes mellitus type 1 and type 2, who are treated with insulin...

(Rest of intro see Scoping Report)

2 Objective

The aim of the full HTA is the collection and analysis of existing evidence to answer the following research questions:

- What is the **effectiveness** and **safety** of adding SMBG to usual care in non-insulin treated patients with type 2 diabetes compared to usual care without SMBG?
- What is the **cost-effectiveness** of adding SMBG to usual care in non-insulin treated patients with type 2 diabetes compared to usual care without SMBG?
- Which **legal, social and ethical (LSE) issues** are of relevance from adding SMBG to usual care in non-insulin treated patients with type 2 diabetes compared to usual care without SMBG?

The methodologic steps of each of the three research questions will be presented separately in the following chapters of this study protocol of the full HTA.

The study protocol was not registered in advance.

3 Methods EFF/SAF for HTA

3.1 Detailed research questions for EFF and SAF

The numbering of research questions (RQ) is according to the numbering of the scoping report. V3.0.

RQ1: What is the effect on HbA1c of adding SMBG to usual care in adult non-insulin treated patients with type 2 diabetes compared to usual care without SMBG?

RQ2: What is the effect on other secondary outcomes (including harms) of adding SMBG to usual care in adult non-insulin treated patients with type 2 diabetes compared to usual care without SMBG?

RQ3: What is the effect on HbA1c of adding structured SMBG to usual care in adult non-insulin treated patients with type 2 diabetes compared to usual care with non-structured SMBG?

RQ4: What is the effect on other secondary outcomes (including harms) of adding structured SMBG to usual care in adult non-insulin treated patients with type 2 diabetes compared to usual care with non-structured SMBG?

(RQ5 to 6 do not apply)

RQ7: What is the number of test strips used per year in adult non-insulin treated patients with type 2 diabetes who apply a structured SMBG?

(RQ8 does not apply)

RQ9: What is the nature of relationship between HbA1c changes and changes in morbidity/mortality in adult non-insulin treated patients with type 2 diabetes? (Is there a minimal important difference, MID, in HbA1c change?)

3.2 Design

We will conduct a systematic review of randomised controlled trials* to address the research questions as formulated above.

(*Observational studies may be included, if RCT do not provide data for (1) some secondary outcomes (observational studies: publication date: ≥ 2004 ; included in prior systematic reviews) or (2) MID of HbA1c or (3) the amount of glucose sticks use)

The literature review will take into account critical methodological issues as described in the Centre for Reviews and Dissemination (CRD) guidelines for undertaking systematic reviews [1] as well as the PRISMA statement for reporting standards of systematic reviews. [2, 3]

3.3 Eligibility criteria

These inclusion criteria apply for the EFF/SAF domain (i.e. the impact of SMBG on HbA1c and defined secondary outcomes). For detailed inclusion and exclusion criteria see Tables.

These inclusion criteria do not apply for the assessment of the relationship between HbA1c and clinical outcomes. For gaining an as good as possible understanding of the impact of (small) HbA1c changes, we will accept any reporting outcome of interest.

Study designs

- Inclusion: see Table inclusion criteria for EFF/SAF
- Exclusion: see Table exclusion criteria for EFF/SAF

Participants

- Inclusion: see Table inclusion criteria for EFF/SAF
- Exclusion: see Table exclusion criteria for EFF/SAF

Interventions

- Inclusion: see Table inclusion criteria for EFF/SAF
- Exclusion: see Table exclusion criteria for EFF/SAF

Comparators

- Inclusion: see Table inclusion criteria for EFF/SAF
- Exclusion: see Table exclusion criteria for EFF/SAF

Outcomes

- Primary outcomes: see Table inclusion criteria for EFF/SAF
- Secondary outcomes: see Table inclusion criteria for EFF/SAF

Length of follow-up

- Inclusion: Any length of follow up

We will expect relatively short follow-up periods for experimental studies.

Minimum sample size

- Inclusion: Any sample size

Study setting

- Inclusion: any study setting (e.g. primary care sector; diabetes care in specialized centres)

Geographical study location

- Inclusion high-income countries to ascertain health care services comparable to Switzerland

Language of publication

- No language restriction

Years of publication

From 2011 to November 2017, i.e. after the last Cochrane systematic review showing a thorough search strategy. RCTs and SRs earlier than 2011 were extracted from the literature cited in the pre-scoping report of the FOPH.

Publication status

- Inclusion: We will concentrate on published journal articles.
- Exclusion: Studies only available as abstracts, as well as editorials, grey literature and unpublished material.

Table 1: Inclusion criteria for EFF/SAF

	<i>Inclusion criteria EFF/SAF: HTA SMBG</i>
Study design	Randomized controlled trials Observational studies (only for selected purposes)*
Population	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Diabetes patients with non-insulin treated diabetes mellitus type 2 – adults, both sexes
Intervention	blood glucose self-measurement (SMBG; types: non-structured; structured; more intensive [as defined by primary study authors; may include teaching and education as part of a complex intervention]) plus usual diabetes care
Control intervention (comparator)	diabetes care without SMBG (or with non-structured; or less intensive SMBG [as defined by primary study authors])
Outcome measures	<p>Primary outcomes: HbA1c (e.g. after 6, 12, 24 months)</p> <p>Secondary outcomes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – hyper-/hypoglycaemia (<u>with thresholds as defined by study authors</u>) – HbA1c at the end of follow-up in target range of individual patients – change of medication (e.g. switch to insulin treatment) – morbidity (<u>as defined by study authors; e.g. cardiovascular disease [CVD]; blindness; renal failure; foot problems</u>) – <u>psychological outcomes (as measured by validated instruments; e.g. anxiety; depression)</u> – mortality – health related quality of life (<u>QOL; as measured by validated instruments for general health related QOL [e.g. EQ-5D; SF-12; SF-36; HUI] or by validated instruments for diabetes disease specific hr-QOL</u>) – patient satisfaction with treatment (<u>as measured by study authors</u>), <u>well-being (e.g. W-BQ28 psych wellbeing), self-efficacy and mastery (e.g. SDSCA self-management performance)</u> – <u>other adverse events or harms (as defined by study authors)</u>

*If RCT do not provide data for (1) some secondary outcomes (observational studies: publication date: >=2004; included in prior systematic reviews) or (2) MID of HbA1c or (3) the amount of glucose sticks use

EFF: effectiveness or safety studies; ECON: economic studies (CEFF: cost-effectiveness studies; CUA: cost-utility studies; COI: cost-of-illness studies)

Table 2: Exclusion criteria for EFF/SAF

	Exclusion criteria EFF/SAF: HTA SMBG
Study design	Exclusion if: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – non-randomized controlled trials, – observational studies (unless used for selected purposes as defined in inclusion criteria) expert opinion; abstracts
Population	Exclusion if: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – diabetes patients with insulin treated T2DM – diabetes patients type 1 (per definition) – for mixed diabetes populations: no separate data for non-insulin treated patients – patients with impaired fasting glucose only (i.e.no diagnosis of clinically manifest diabetes) – women with gestational diabetes – populations from middle and low-income countries (according to OECD definitions)
Intervention	Exclusion if: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – no SMBG – SMBG with a co-intervention in the IG, which is not offered in a CG using SMBG (e.g. [SMBG & nutrition intervention] vs SMBG); rationale for exclusion: effect of technology SMBG cannot be assessed – main intervention is a technology, which is tested in combination with the co-intervention SMBG (e.g. [mHealth & SMBG] vs SMBG); rationale for exclusion: effect of technology SMBG cannot be assessed; possibly, a separate HTA can make sense for this technology (additional examples: e-health; pharmacist interventions; DMP; integrated care interventions);
Control intervention (comparator)	Exclusion if: See intervention
Outcome measures	Exclusion if: Primary outcomes: no HbA1c (for RCT)

DMP: diabetes management program; IG: intervention group; CG: control group

The table shows different examples of treatment packages in the IG and the CG as used by study authors. For the HTA, SMBG is understood as a complex intervention that is usually combined with specific teaching and education measures in clinical practice. Thus, we did not only assess the effect of SMBG “per se”, but in combination with specific SMBG-related teaching and education measures, if these were reported by study authors (examples: INLC-2 to INCL-4).

Table 3: Net-effects of included and excluded studies for EFF/SAF as used in the HTA.

<i>Decision</i>	<i>Intervention group</i> <i>(net effect of intervention in bold)</i>	<i>Control group</i>
INCL-1	SMBG	No SMBG
INCL-2	SMBG Teaching (measurement) Education (diabetes/diet)	No SMBG Education (diabetes/diet/activity)
INCL-3	SMBG Teaching (measurement) Education (diabetes/diet)	No SMBG
INCL-4	SMBG Teaching (measurement) Extensive education (diabetes/diet)	No SMBG Standard education (diabetes/diet/activity)
INCL-5	SMBG (more frequent; or more structured)	SMBG (less frequent; or unstructured; or less structured)
<i>Decision</i>	<i>Intervention group</i> <i>(net effect of intervention in bold)</i>	<i>Control group</i>
EXCL-1	SMBG Physical activity intervention	SMBG
EXCL-2	Mobile health App SMBG	SMBG

3.4 Information sources

With the support of a medical information specialist, we systematically searched during the scoping report for studies using the following electronic databases: MEDLINE (OVID Interface), Embase (Embase® interface) and the COCHRANE-Library.

Furthermore, one member of the WIG research team conducted a literature search of SMBG-related studies regarding Switzerland in the electronic databases PubMed and Cochrane. Since a comprehensive search was conducted by the medical information specialist, this sub-search was more restrictive targeted at finding only Swiss studies by using only the title-field for different alternatives.

Additional searches will be done for the EFF domain during the full HTA:

- PsychInfo database
- international evidence-based guideline recommendations (by using the databases National Guideline Clearinghouse (NGC) and Guideline international network (GIN) as well as NGO websites of evidence-based medicine advanced countries like Canada, Australia, USA, UK)
- ongoing clinical trials (by using clinical trials registry portal (<https://clinicaltrials.gov/>) and the World Health Organization International Clinical Trials Registry Platform (ICTRP) (www.who.int/trialsearch/)).
- ongoing systematic reviews (by using systematic reviews registry portal PROSPERO)

To gain the best possible understanding regarding the impact of (small) HbA1c changes in the full HTA:

We will scrutinise suitable publications that may have used empirical data about the relationship between HbA1c and morbidity/mortality of non-insulin-dependent type 2 diabetes, specifically the impact of small HbA1c changes:

- GL of DM treatment
- Authoritative summaries of HTA agencies

- RCTs with long term follow-up (concerning the impact of small interventional changes of HbA1c)
- Observational studies (e.g. cohort studies; concerning the natural relationship between HbA1c and morbidity/mortality)
- Economic diabetes models (using such interventional or observational data)

Searching for economic studies:

The literature search of the medical information specialist was planned to be broader and also to inform the economic issues requested by the FOPH. Thus, a specific search term for economic studies was included in this search, as documented in our search strategy. In this main search the publication date was also restricted for economic studies from 2011 onwards. Our rationale was that we wanted to find current evidence reflecting up-to-date non-insulin drug treatment also for economic evaluations.

In addition, we performed focussed economic searches in EconLit without time restriction. The different economic searches and the retrieved studies are reported in more detail in the health economic evaluation section.

3.5 Search strategy

Applied search terms were tested in a pilot search. Search terms were then be refined in a stepwise approach in close collaboration with a Medical Librarian.

For the applied Medline search strategy (Ovid interface) see Appendix.

3.6 Data management

All retrieved references will be stored in an EndNote X7 database (Thomson/ISI ResearchSoft Berkeley, CA, USA).

Prior training sessions will be performed to increase consistency between reviewers. In a pre-specified sample of studies, agreement between reviewers will be assessed using chance-adjusted kappa statistics.

Forms for level 1 assessments (screening titles and abstracts; FORM 1) and level 2 assessments (final in-/exclusion based on full text; FORM 2) will be developed.

Data extraction databases, with definitions of variables, will be developed using Microsoft Excel; these will be piloted independently on a small selection of studies and adjusted as necessary.

3.7 Identifying potentially eligible records

Title and abstract screening

Prior screening, training sessions took place to ensure high consistency between the four reviewers. Four reviewer screened titles and abstracts for relevance. Screening was not done in duplicate. Disagreements were resolved by consensus. Unclear cases were discussed with a senior reviewer.

3.8 Selecting studies for final inclusion

Full text assessment

Potentially relevant studies were ordered. Four reviewers assessed full texts for a final decision about inclusion or exclusion, with decisions checked independently by a second reviewer. Disagreements were resolved by consensus. Unclear cases were discussed with a senior reviewer.

If data from a specific population were published in several papers or if follow-up data were presented, each population was included only once to avoid double counting, but we used the most complete data set aggregated across all known publications/records.

3.9 Data collection process

Data extraction

To increase consistency between reviewers, prior training sessions will be held. Using predefined Excel databases (see Data Management) data will be extracted independently by two reviewers. Discrepancies will be resolved by discussion. Unclear cases will be discussed with a senior reviewer.

3.10 Extracted data items

The following data items will be extracted:

Study details:

- study identifier, author, year, aim of the study, study design, location, setting of recruitment, length and completeness of follow up, kind of sponsorship (e.g. public, industry, none)

Participant details:

- number of participants in each group, age, sex, in-/exclusion criteria of the primary study, diabetes duration; diabetes medication at baseline, HbA1c at baseline, hypoglycaemia risk at baseline

Features of intervention:

Crucial parameters of SMBG intervention (i.e. information about unstructured SMBG; structured SMBG; more frequent SMBG; other possible forms of SMBG):

- (1) SMBG frequency and timing; number of SMBG measurements per week
- (2) patient's knowledge and skills,
- (3) clinicians knowledge and skills,
- (4) display of SMBG data (i.e. information, which technological generation of SMBG measurement devices was used)

- (5) adherence to medication and compliance with SMBG protocols

Features of control intervention:

Crucial parameters of SMBG control intervention (i.e. information about unstructured SMBG; structured SMBG; more frequent SMBG; other possible forms of SMBG):

- (1) SMBG frequency and timing; number of SMBG measurements per week
- (2) patient's knowledge and skills,
- (3) clinicians knowledge and skills,
- (4) display of SMBG data (i.e. information, which technological generation of SMBG measurement devices was used)
- (5) adherence to medication and compliance with SMBG protocols

Outcomes, clinical:

- primary: HbA1c;
- secondary: blood glucose (includes [fasting] plasma glucose); information, if HbA1c at the end of follow-up was in target range of individual patients (yes/no); hypoglycaemia; morbidity; depression; mortality; number of expected life years; medication change; QOL; QALYs; patient satisfaction; other outcomes (for example: adverse events such hyperglycemia, weight change, BMI, cholesterol, triglyceride, anxiety, physician satisfaction; impact on beliefs about diabetes and SMBG, impact self-reported behaviour; other harms)

Outcomes, economic:

- direct medical costs; indirect costs (e.g. productivity losses after hypoglycaemia); cost-effectiveness [utility] ratios

Study results (primary outcome; for intervention group and control group):

- for continuous data: mean change of outcome, SD of change (for intervention group and control group)
- for categorial data: n with outcome; n without outcome (for intervention group and control group; at end of study; to construct 2x2 table)

- Definition of subgroups and results of these subgroups (for selected outcomes, to be defined...)

Study results (secondary outcome; for intervention group and control group):

- as for primary outcome (for selected secondary outcomes, to be defined...)

Data may also be extracted on other items, which will be deemed as important after closer inspection of studies that meet the inclusion criteria.

For studies with more than two intervention groups and one control group, we will combine the intervention groups to create a single pairwise comparison (Cochrane Handbook; Chapter 16.5.4).

3.11 Risk of bias assessment

Risk of bias in individual studies will be assessed independently by two reviewers using criteria derived from the Cochrane risk of bias tool (Cochrane Handbook, Chapter 8 [4]: generation of random sequence and concealment of allocation [selection bias]; blinding of participants and personnel [performance bias]; blinding of outcome assessment [detection bias]; incomplete outcome data [attrition bias]; and selective reporting [reporting bias].

Risk of bias (ROB) assessment forms will be developed on Microsoft Excel. Disagreements in ROB assessment will be resolved by consensus. Unclear cases will be discussed with a third reviewer. Reviewers will not be blinded to studies.

We will apply the following definitions for ROB assessment for RCT:

ROB domain 1: Random sequence generation (selection bias)

- Low risk of bias: description of a random component in the sequence generation process
- high risk of bias: description of a non-random component in the sequence generation process
- unclear risk of bias: insufficient information about the sequence generation process

ROB domain 2: Allocation concealment (selection bias)

- Low risk of bias: equivalent method was used to conceal allocation
- high risk of bias: participants could possibly foresee allocation
- unclear risk of bias: insufficient information given

ROB domain 3: Blinding of participants and personell (performance bias)

(blinding of participants will not be possible in SMBG)

- Low risk of bias: blinding of key study personell ensured
- high risk of bias: no or incomplete blinding of key study personell
- unclear risk of bias: insufficient information given

ROB domain 4: Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias)

- Low risk of bias: blinding of outcome assessment ensured
- high risk of bias: blinding of outcome assessment
- unclear risk of bias: insufficient information given

ROB domain 5: Incomplete outcome (attrition bias)

- Low risk of bias: no missing outcome data; or missing outcome data balanced across groups and ($\geq 80\%$ of participants analysed or missing values imputed).
- high risk of bias: missing outcome data is likely to be related to true outcome; or as treated analysis with substantial departure from randomization; or if completeness not fulfilled ($< 80\%$ of participants analysed)
- unclear risk of bias: incomplete information given

ROB domain 6: Selective reporting (reporting bias)

- Low risk of bias: study protocol is available and all pre-specified primary and secondary outcomes have been reported
- high risk of bias: not all pre-specified primary outcomes reported; or using not pre-specified measurements/analyses; or study failed to report a key outcome that would be expected for such a study
- unclear risk of bias: incomplete information given

Risk of bias assessment will be presented in a transparent table format to allow the reader full insight into methodologic strengths and shortcomings of included studies. Thus, risk of bias assessment will be used for descriptive purposes to provide an evaluation of the overall methodological quality of the included studies. In addition, it can be used for pre-specified subgroup analyses. Furthermore, the results can provide a transparent method of recommendation for the design of future studies evaluating the effectiveness of SMBG interventions in patients with non-insulin treated T2DM.

3.12 Data synthesis

The results of the review will address the posed research questions and synthesize the existing evidence.

Narrative analysis

A systematic and narrative analysis of the included studies will be presented in the text and in a tabulated form. This will allow for a systematic overview about study characteristics (e.g. design, study aim) and features of the included population, setting, kind of intervention, and outcome measures to judge similarities and differences between studies.

Statistical meta-analysis

If no relevant heterogeneity in terms of populations, interventions, comparators and outcomes between studies exist, an analysis with statistical pooling will be performed.

Conditions to be present for statistical pooling:

- Design: We do not expect heterogeneity (only RCT included)
- Population: We deem the included population as sufficiently homogenous for pooling
- Intervention: Studies with structured and non-structured SMBG will be pooled (but this feature will be included in the pre-specified subgroup analysis)
- Comparator: no restriction for pooling, as long as the net difference between intervention and control group is SMBG

- Outcome: no restriction for pooling of defined primary and secondary outcomes, depending on the data available
- Risk of bias: low risk and high risk of bias studies will be pooled (but this feature will be included in the pre-specified subgroup analysis)

For pooling of continuous variables we will compute weighted mean differences (WMD) and 95%-confidence intervals (CI) with the inverse variance method. For example, for analysis of the primary outcome change in HbA1c we will use the mean change in the intervention and in the control group and their pooled standard deviation (SD) of change. For some outcomes (for example patient satisfaction), we may calculate the standardised mean difference (SMD), if different measurement scales had been used in the primary studies. For pooling of binary data, we will calculate risk ratios and 95%-CI.

For cluster RCT, we will adjust for intra-cluster correlation, where authors have not reported adjustment (Cochrane Handbook, Chapter 16.3).

Heterogeneity between trials will be calculated with I^2 , that is the percentage of the total variation in estimated effects that is due to heterogeneity rather than chance (0%-40% might not be important; 30% to 60% may represent moderate heterogeneity; 50% to 90% may represent substantial heterogeneity; 75% to 100%: considerable heterogeneity). [5] As we expect at least moderate statistical heterogeneity between trials, we will apply a random effects model.

If the sample size decreased during the study, we will use the lower sample size at the end of the study. Using as a denominator the total number of participants who had data recorded for the particular outcome, we avoid to end up with an apparently high precision (Cochrane Handbook, Chapter 16.2). If mean haemoglobin change per group and SD are not reported, we calculate change as the difference between baseline and final values for intervention and control group. We will impute the change-from-baseline SD using a correlation coefficient (Cochrane Handbook; chapter 16.1.3.2). If only 95%-CI of mean values were reported, we will convert them to SD assuming normal distribution.

To check results for robustness, we will also calculate WMD for final HbA1c values of both randomised study groups at the end of follow-up. If authors report only medians for continuous data (e.g. for HbA1c or blood glucose levels), we will estimate the sample mean and SD from the sample size, median and inter-quartile-ranges (IQR) and include those

data in a meta-analysis. [6] If authors report only medians for continuous data and not enough information is available for estimation of the sample mean and SD, we will not include those data in a meta-analysis, but report distribution of median values and IQR.

Subgroup analysis

Furthermore, analysis of pre-specified subgroups to explore the influence of possible modifying factors on the outcome will be performed, depending on the data available (estimated data availability by 17-OCT-2017). Pre-specified subgroups include:

- structured SMBG vs. non-structured SMBG
- more frequent SMBG vs. less frequent SMBG
- diabetes duration (newly diagnosed patients vs. diabetes duration <1yr vs. diabetes duration >1yr); for example for outcome depression
- duration of SMBG (i.e. length of follow-up (for example for outcome depression;
- diabetes medication (no OAD vs. OAD (low hypo risk) vs. OAD (high hypo risk)
- subgroup of patients with high risk jobs: hypoglycaemic events
- studies with low risk of bias vs. studies with intermediate/high risk of bias;
- publication year before 2008 vs. from 2008 onwards;
- meta-analysis sorted for publication year (to enable graphical inspection of possible time trends);
- cluster-randomized RCT vs non-cluster-randomized RCT;
- funding status of studies (industry funded vs. non-industry funded);

Meta-regression analysis

If enough data are available, we will perform a meta-regression analysis weighted for the inverse of the variance of the outcome to further explain possible heterogeneity. [4] With this approach, we will evaluate the unique contribution of other a priori chosen independent factors on the primary outcome (dependent variable). Pre-specified factors for meta-regression include:

- HbA1c at baseline;
- number of SMBG measurements per week aim

- number of SMBG measurements per week real
- length of study follow-up;
- completeness of study follow-up;
- adherence to SMBG protocols

Assessment of publication bias

Depending on the number of included primary studies, an assessment of publication bias via a graphical method (funnel plot) may be performed. This can give an indication if a possible publication bias may have influenced overall review results.

Statistical analyses will be performed using the STATA SE 14 software package (Stata-Corp. 2007. Stata Statistical Software, College Station, Texas, USA).

3.13 Confidence in cumulative estimate

To make an overall rating of confidence in estimates of effects, one reviewers will apply the GRADE approach and rate the quality of evidence of effect for relevant outcomes (Cochrane Handbook, Chapter 11), a second reviewer will validate the findings. Disagreements in GRADE rating will be resolved by consensus.

This will be done for the primary outcome (HbA1c), as well as for relevant secondary outcomes (hyper-/hypoglycaemia; change of medication; psychological outcomes [including depression]; morbidity/mortality; QOL; patient satisfaction; harms).

Evidence from sound observational studies will generally be graded as low quality evidence. We will apply the recommended GRADE table format.

4 Methods ECON

4.1 ECON research questions for HTA

In order to address the health economic related research questions posed by the FOPH the health economic evaluation will cover the following aspects:

- 1) What is the cost-effectiveness of the currently reimbursed SMBG in non-insulin treated T2DM versus no SMBG in Switzerland? This cost-effectiveness analysis should compare the net monetary costs of SMBG with the potential net benefit of SMBG in terms of better health and longer life expectancy. Net monetary costs would include the costs of SMBG as well as the potentially prevented or delayed direct medical costs of diabetes-related complications.
- 2) What is the costs-effectiveness of possible variations in SMBG in non-insulin treated T2DM in Switzerland? These variations may concern specific patient populations (e.g. newly diagnosed T2DM patients) or specific variations of SMBG (e.g. structured SMBG, reduced number of reimbursed glucose test strips per year). We will specify the sub-groups of SMBG and of the population upon analysis of the literature review results in the full HTA and in agreement with FOPH.
- 3) What is the budget impact of the currently reimbursed SMBG and of possible variation of SMBG in Switzerland?

4.2 Methods ECON for HTA

4.2.1 Health economic models for HTA

Health economic evaluations build on the insights generated in the effectiveness evaluation of SMBG. However, the time horizon of the effectiveness evaluation of SMBG may differ from the time horizon of the health economic evaluation of SMBG. Typical primary outcomes of effectiveness evaluations are changes in HbA1c levels within a time span of 3 to 12 months and short-term complication of diabetes. The main drivers of the health economic implications are the prevention and delay of the long-term consequences of poor glycaemic control [7]. As this type of information is usually not available from clinical

trials, it must be estimated with health economic models simulating the health and cost consequences of changes in HbA1c levels due to SMBG over a lifetime horizon.

The development of a health economic model evaluating the lifetime consequences of changes in HbA1c levels would require a substantial financial effort and time, exceeding the resources and timelines of the planned HTA. In the scoping review we identified two models that could be applied for the HTA of non-insulin treated T2DM patients:

- 1) The *UKPDS Outcomes Model 2 (UKPDS-OM2)* described in [8] and applied in three studies [9-11] to estimate the cost-effectiveness of SMBG in non-insulin treated T2DM.
- 2) The *IQVIA CORE Diabetes Model* described in [12] and applied in six studies [13-18] to estimate the cost-effectiveness of SMBG in non-insulin treated T2DM.

The two models differ mainly in the diabetes-related complications considered (**Table 4**) and in their mode of operation. The UKPDS-OM2 uses exclusively the UKPDS 82 [8] risk regression equations and therefore entails less diabetes-related complications. IQVIA CORE Diabetes Model includes risk regression equations also from other sources, such as the Swedish-National-Diabetes-Register, the ADVANCE-risk-engine and the Fremantle-study. On the one hand, this allows to include more complications. On the other hand, combining heterogeneous data sources introduces additional uncertainty in the estimations.

We were able to obtain a license for the UKPDS-OM2 model. Table 5 provides an overview of its structure. The model simulates the lifetime progression of T2DM and projects the clinical and economic outcomes in T2DM over the patient's lifecycle. These outcomes include gains in life expectancy and quality-adjusted life-years (QALYs), long-term treatment costs of diabetes-related complications, and cost of monitoring strips. Based on these outcomes we can estimate the incremental cost-effectiveness ratio (ICER) by comparing the additional net cost of SMBG versus no SMBG with its additional health benefits.

The UKPDS-OM2 model uses the UKPDS 82 [8] risk regression equations for the prediction of the probability of diabetes-related complications and death due to a number of risk factors, including HbA1c. These parametric proportional hazard models are currently the most validated set of equations [19]. Although the user cannot modify the coefficients of these equations with UKPDS-OM2, a number of input parameters and modelling assumptions can be modified. For example, HbA1c values can be specified as a continuous variable on a year-by-year basis, either by holding the initial values constant for the simulation

period or by using linear regression. This allows to model the effects of small changes in HbA1c on the diabetes-related complications.

The clinical impact of SMBG may vary with diabetes duration, baseline HbA1c, across non-insulin diabetes treatments (e.g. diet and exercise vs OAD), SMBG frequencies, and adherence rates, cost parameters, time horizon of the model, and changes in the level of these risk factors over time [15, 20, 21]. Cost-effectiveness can therefore be assessed in different cohorts of the non-insulin T2DM (e.g. in terms of treatment, baseline risk profiles) and for different SMBG interventions (e.g. structured SMBG vs non-structured, different frequencies of SMBG).

Table 4: Comparison of diabetes related complications in UKPDS and CORE model

	UKPDS Outcome Model 2	IQVIA CORE Diabetes Model
1. death	x	x
2. myocardial infarction	x	x
3. stroke	x	x
4. congestive heart failure	x	x
5. amputation	x	x
6. renal failure	x	x
7. diabetic ulcer	x	x
8. blindness in one eye	x	
9. ischaemic heart disease	x	
10. angina pectoris		x
11. peripheral vascular disease		x
12. diabetic retinopathy		x
13. macular edema		x
14. pulmonary edema		x
15. cataract		x
16. hypoglycemia		x
17. ketoacidosis		x
18. nephropathy		x
19. neuropathy		x
20. depression		x

Sources: [8, 12]

Notes: The IQVIA CORE Model predicts also the long-term health and economic implications of T1DM and that is why it entails more complications.

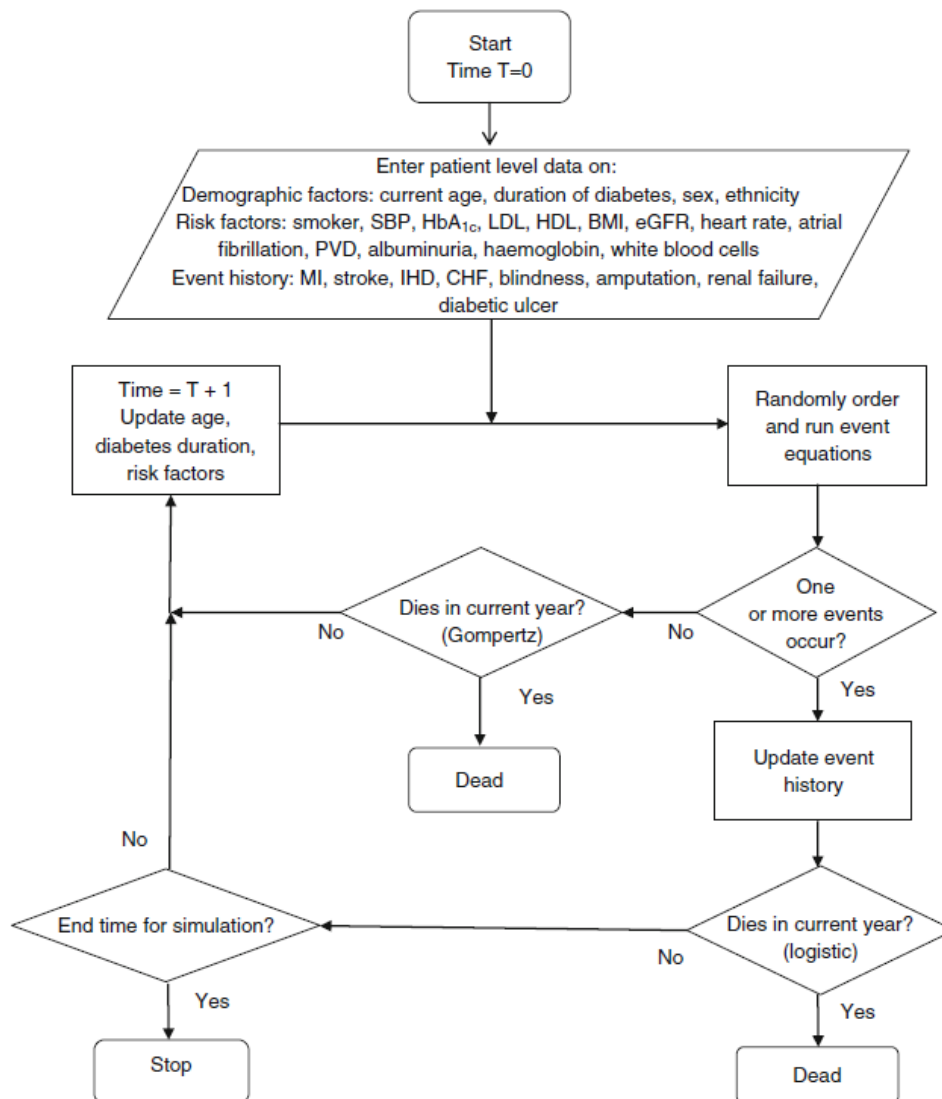
Table 5: Overview of UKPDS Outcome Model 2

Excerpts from publications describing the model:

“UKPDS-OM2 integrates separate risk equations for eight diabetes-related complications and death”[8]

“UKPDS-OM is based on an integrated system of parametric equations that predict the annual probability of any of the above complications and Monte Carlo methods to predict the occurrence of

events. The likelihood of the events is based on patient demographics, duration of diabetes, risk factor levels, and history of diabetes-related complications. Different treatment and management strategies are evaluated through their impact on risk factor levels. A key aspect of the model is its ability to capture the clustering or interaction of different types of complications at the individual patient level. The model is a probabilistic discrete-time multi-state model. Patients start with a given health status (e.g., age, sex, duration of diabetes, risk factor values, and no complications) and can have one or more nonfatal complications and/or die in any model cycle. When a patient experiences a complication, their utility is permanently decremented such that they accumulate quality-adjusted life-years at a slower rate. Utility decrements and costs associated with events are estimated from the same patient-level data set.” [20]



Source: [8]

4.2.2 Input Parameters for health economic model

We will adjust the UKPDS-OM2 to the Swiss healthcare system and perform this analysis from the perspective of the healthcare payer. Costs will be inflated to 2016 Swiss Francs. Future costs and health outcomes will be discounted with a 3% rate. The analysis will run over 40 years in one year intervals, for the simulated patients and 5'000 bootstraps.

4.2.2.1 Clinical effect

Clinical effects of SMBG on HbA1c for different sub-groups will be drawn from our meta-analyses. Regarding the initial HbA1c level in the intervention group, we will decrease its value by the estimated efficacy of SMBG in the first year and then assume that HbA1c increases linearly by 1% every year over the simulation period. For HbA1c in the control group, we will assume that HbA1c increases linearly by 1% every year from the first year of the simulation.

4.2.2.2 Cohort characteristics

Cohort characteristics regarding baseline demographics and risk factor profiles of non-insulin treated T2DM will be based on data provided by the Swiss general practitioner (GP) network and supplemented with the data from the US National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES) [22] 2015-2016. NHANES entails information regarding the health and nutritional status of adults and children in the United States based on interviews and physical examinations. In contrast to the diabetes registry by Kaiser Permanente [23], which is only state based, NHANES is more nation representative. Of the 312 individual data provided by Swiss GP network, 241 were non-insulin treated patients. Due to the small sample size and the fact that we need to merge information from two different data sources we will apply the Cholesky decomposition to generate a multivariate random sample of a 1,000-patient cohort. The Cholesky decomposition will allow us to not only draw random values from the characteristics' distribution, but we will also account for the correlations between these characteristics. To this aim we will use a correlation matrix based on the UKPDS trial and provided by the Health Economics Research Centre, University of Oxford.

4.2.2.3 Therapy costs

The actual number of test strips used by non-insulin treated T2DM patients in Switzerland is currently unknown. We will use health insurance claims data to assess the number of

blood glucose measurement strips purchased in a given year by non-insulin treated diabetes patients using oral antidiabetic drugs. SWICA, one of the largest Swiss health insurers, will undertake this analysis on our behalf. These results will provide the upper bound of the number of strips used, as the patients may not use part of the purchased strips.

The price of test strips will be drawn from the most recent list with the Swiss regulations for medical devices (MiGEL) (CHF 0.62/strip).

4.2.2.4 Costs in absence of complications

We will calculate the costs in the absence of complications following the disease management of diabetes guideline published by the Swiss society of endocrinology and diabetes [24]. The cost per doctor consultation will be drawn from SASIS.

4.2.2.5 Costs and utility values of diabetes-related complications

Cost unit parameters (e.g. treatment costs in different healthcare setting) will be drawn from Swiss data sources and expressed in 2016 CHF (as this is the last year for which healthcare costs are published). The parameters will be inflated to 2016 CHF by using the development of per capita healthcare costs in Switzerland, published by the Swiss Federal Statistical Office. We will use the per capita healthcare costs instead of the consumer price index (CPI) in order to account for the change in the type and intensity of treatment of the diabetes-related complications. Where available we will use data from former projects conducted by WIG and also conduct own calculations. The costs of the remaining complications will be drawn from two published Swiss studies (Brändle et al. 2011 [7] and by Brändle et al. 2009 [25]). Utility values for the assessment of QALYs will be drawn from Alva et al. 2014 [26], which entails the most recently published values.

4.2.3 Sensitivity analyses

We will conduct univariate and multivariate sensitivity analyses. Univariate sensitivity analyses explore how results change when single model assumptions are modified (e.g. HbA1c change, number of test strips). Multivariate sensitivity analyses explore how results change when multiple model assumptions change simultaneously. Using bootstrapping we will calculate second order uncertainty by determining the 95% CI around the model outcomes.

4.3 Conclusions ECON for full HTA

This section summarises the conclusions for the compilation of the full HTA related to the **health-economic methods** to be applied in the full HTA (modelling; outcome measures).

4.3.1 Feasibility

Despite the fact that HbA1c changes due to SMBG are expected to be small for non-insulin treated diabetes mellitus type 2, SMBG can have important advantages (e.g. avoiding hypoglycemia and its complications, better control of diet and sport routines, better diabetes therapy) that should not be ignored, while there are considerable ethical aspects that need to be addressed. At the same time, with UKPDS-OM2 we are able to model the effects of small changes in HbA1c on the diabetes-related complications. Therefore, the HTA will be conducted even with a small effect of SMBG on HbA1c.

4.3.2 Health economic method

Based on the aims of the FOPH we developed three health economic questions for the HTA (section 4.1). We will answer these questions by adapting the UKPDS-OM2 model to the context of the Swiss healthcare system with the parameters described in section 4.2.2.

The main outcomes of the cost-effectiveness analysis will be the cost and effect differences of currently reimbursed SMBG in non-insulin treated T2DM versus no SMBG, as well as the resulting ICERs. Possible variations in the patient population and the type of SMBG will also be evaluated if sufficient evidence on the effectiveness will be available. In case of identical effects in comparator and intervention, we will carry out a cost minimisation analysis. The budget impact analysis will assess the impact on overall healthcare spending in Switzerland for the different scenarios of the SMBG.

The health economic outcomes will be evaluated from a healthcare payer perspective. This perspective includes all payers according to Swiss National Health Accounts (mandatory health insurance, public contributions, out-of-pocket, etc.).

5 Methods Legal, Social, Ethical (LSE) issues

5.1 Background of LSE issues for HTA

The global consensus conference on SMBG in 2005 suggested that diabetes patients should be able to determine the SMBG practices according to their needs. Self-monitoring is useful in providing personal feedback about the impact of changes in eating patterns and physical activity to support self-management and may be required by law for people who work for public transport agencies. Nevertheless, empirical evidence may be useful to assess if the concept of improved self-efficacy via SMBG also holds for non-insulin treated patients with T2DM.

In this section, we describe, as far as possible, the planned approach in the LSE-domain during the full HTA.

5.2 Research questions LSE for HTA

The research question for organisational, legal, ethical and socio-cultural issues formulated in the mandate specification by the FOPH is shown in the Table below.

Table 6: Research question for organisational, legal and socio-cultural issues

Section of mandate	3.4 Legal, social and ethical issues
	<p>Which legal, social and ethical issues are of relevance for each of the four scenarios?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – No change in reimbursement of the maximum possible 400 test strips per year in Switzerland – Limitation of reimbursement of test strips per year in Switzerland (e.g. 50, 100, 200 strips/year) – Reimbursement only in case of decompensated blood glucose levels – Stop of reimbursement of blood glucose strips for all patients with non-

	insulin treated T2DM
--	----------------------

Additional research questions came up during the scoping HTA via the stakeholder review:

- Which legal, social and ethical issues are of relevance for the following scenario: Reimbursement only in case of newly diagnosed diabetes mellitus?
- Which legal, social and ethical issues may arise from a claimed earlier switch to insulin therapy, if SMBG test strips are not (fully) reimbursed?

5.3 Methods LSE for HTA

The assessment of legal, social and ethical issues will be based on the EUnetHTA Core Model v3.0. [27] Involved experts will be guided along the published “topics and Issues” tables in each domain (Ethical analysis [ETH]; Organisational aspects [ORG]; Patients and Social aspects [SOC]; Legal aspects [LEG]). Topics and issues that are not of relevance in the SMBG context will not be addressed.

In addition, we will apply the following methodological steps in close collaboration with our context experts for socio-legal and ethical issues:

- Refinement/Re-evaluation of the FOPH research questions, after the results of the effectiveness and cost-effectiveness evaluation are at hand.
- Definition of the range of reimbursement scenarios considered feasible within the legal framework in Switzerland, based on the findings in the domains EFF/SAF and ECON.
- Comparison of such reimbursement scenarios with similar decisions for patients with other chronic diseases. This is an important aspect of equity. FOPH may contribute such similar decisions for patients with other chronic diseases for comparison.
- Judgement, if the results of the full HTA are also applicable to vulnerable groups (for example elderly people). Other decisions may apply for the reimbursement of test strips for such patient groups, in order to sufficiently adhere to the Swiss legal framework and ascertain appropriate health care.

6 Appendix

6.1 Search strategy

Pubmed search strategy (Ovid interface):

Ovid: Search Results

#	Searches	Results
1	exp Diabetes Mellitus, Type 2/ or exp Insulin Resistance/ or ("impaired glucose toleran*" or "glucose intoleran*" or "insulin resistan*"),ti,ab. or (obes* adj2 diabet*).ti,ab. or (mody or niddm).ti,ab. or (diabet* and ("non insulin* depend*" or "noninsulin* depend*" or noninsulindepend* or "non insulindepend*" or noninsulinsdepend* or "non insulindepend*")),ti,ab. or (("typ* 2" or "typ* II") adj2 diabet*).ti,ab. or ((ketoresist* or "keto* resist*" or nonketo* or "non keto*") adj2 diabet*).ti,ab. or ((adult* or matur* or late or slow or stabl*) adj2 diabet*).ti,ab. or ((plurimetabolic* or metabolic) adj2 syndrom*).ti,ab. or ("insulin* defic*" adj2 relativ*).ti,ab.	282082
2	exp Blood Glucose Self-Monitoring/ or ((exp Blood Glucose/ or (blood adj1 (glucos* or sugar*).ti,ab.) and (self adj1 monitor*).ti,ab.)	7264
3	exp Blood Glucose/ or Hemoglobin A, Glycosylated/ or exp Hypoglycemia/ or "Quality of Life"/ or ((blood or serum or plasma) adj1 (glucos* or sugar*).ti,ab. or (glycemia or glycaemia or normoglycemia or normoglycaemia or glycosemia).ti,ab. or ((Haemoglobin or hemoglobin or hb) adj1 a1c).ti,ab. or (hba1c or hypoglycemi* or hypoglycaemi* or qol or hrqj).ti,ab. or (life adj3 quality).ti,ab.	555900
4	1 and 2 and 3	2219
5	(RANDOMIZED CONTROLLED TRIAL/ or CONTROLLED CLINICAL TRIAL/ or RANDOM ALLOCATION/ or DOUBLE BLIND METHOD/ or SINGLE BLIND METHOD/ or exp clinical trial/ or PLACEBOS/ or RESEARCH DESIGN/ or COMPARATIVE STUDY/ or exp EVALUATION STUDIES/ or FOLLOW UP STUDIES/ or PROSPECTIVE STUDIES/ or (clin\$ adj25 trial\$).ti,ab. or ((singl\$ or doubl\$ or trebl\$ or tripl\$) adj25 (blind\$ or mask\$)).ti,ab. or (placebo\$ or random\$ or crossover* or "cross over" or assign* or allocate* or crossingover* or factorial*).ti,ab. or (control\$ or prospectiv\$ or volunteer\$).ti,ab.) not (ANIMALS not HUMANS).sh.	5887047
6	4 and 5	1642
7	(2011107* or 201108* or 2011109* or 201110* or 201111* or 201112* or 2012* or 2013* or 2014* or 2015* or 2016* or 2017*).ep.	4648039
8	6 and 7	516
9	8 not (child not adult).sh.	508
10	(cost* or financial or economic).af.	956433
11	1 and 2 and 5 and 7 and 10	51
12	11 not (child not adult).sh.	50
13	9 and 12	48
14	9 not 12	460
15	12 not 13	2

7 Literature

1. NHS Centre for Reviews and Dissemination, *CRD's guidance for undertaking reviews in health care*. 2008, University of York: York.
2. Zorzela, L., et al., *PRISMA harms checklist: improving harms reporting in systematic reviews*. *BMJ*, 2016. **352**: p. i157.
3. Moher, D., et al., *Preferred reporting items for systematic reviews and meta-analyses: the PRISMA statement*. *Ann Intern Med*, 2009. **151**(4): p. 264-9, W64.
4. Higgins, J.P. and S. Green, *Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions Version 5.2.0 [updated June 2017]*, ed. Julian PT Higgins and Sally Green. 2011: The Cochrane Collaboration.
5. Higgins, J.P.T., et al., *Measuring inconsistency in meta-analyses*. *BMJ*, 2003. **327**(7414): p. 557-60.
6. Wan, X., et al., *Estimating the sample mean and standard deviation from the sample size, median, range and/or interquartile range*. *BMC Med Res Methodol*, 2014. **14**: p. 135.
7. Brandle, M.A., M.; Greiner, R. A., *Cost-effectiveness of insulin glargine versus NPH insulin for the treatment of Type 2 diabetes mellitus, modeling the interaction between hypoglycemia and glycemic control in Switzerland*. *Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther*, 2011. **49**(3): p. 217-30.
8. Hayes, A., et al., *UKPDS outcomes model 2: a new version of a model to simulate lifetime health outcomes of patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus using data from the 30 year United Kingdom Prospective Diabetes Study: UKPDS 82*. *Diabetologia*, 2013. **56**(9): p. 1925-1933.
9. Cameron, C., et al., *Cost-effectiveness of self-monitoring of blood glucose in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus managed without insulin*. *CMAJ*, 2010. **182**(1): p. 28-34.
10. Farmer, A.J.W., A. N.; French, D. P.; Simon, J.; Yudkin, P.; Gray, A.; Craven, A.; Goyder, L.; Holman, R. R.; Mant, D.; Kinmonth, A. L.; Neil, H. A.; Di, G. E. M. Trial Group, *Blood glucose self-monitoring in type 2 diabetes: a randomised controlled trial*. *Health Technol Assess*, 2009. **13**(15): p. iii-iv, ix-xi, 1-50.
11. Tunis, S.L., *Cost effectiveness of self-monitoring of blood glucose (SMBG) for patients with type 2 diabetes and not on insulin*. *Applied health economics and health policy*, 2011. **9**(6): p. 351-365.

12. McEwan, P., et al., *Validation of the IMS CORE diabetes model*. Value in Health, 2014. **17**(6): p. 714-724.
13. Pollock, R.F., et al., *Evaluating the cost-effectiveness of self-monitoring of blood glucose in type 2 diabetes patients on oral anti-diabetic agents*. Swiss Med Wkly, 2010. **140**: p. w13103.
14. Palmer, A.J., et al., *Cost-utility analysis in a UK setting of self-monitoring of blood glucose in patients with type 2 diabetes*. Current medical research and opinion, 2006. **22**(5): p. 861-872.
15. Tunis, S.L., W.D. Willis, and V. Foos, *Self-monitoring of blood glucose (SMBG) in patients with type 2 diabetes on oral anti-diabetes drugs: cost-effectiveness in France, Germany, Italy, and Spain*. Current medical research and opinion, 2010. **26**(1): p. 163-175.
16. Tunis, S.L. and M.E. Minshall, *Self-monitoring of blood glucose (SMBG) for type 2 diabetes patients treated with oral anti-diabetes drugs and with a recent history of monitoring: cost-effectiveness in the US*. Current medical research and opinion, 2010. **26**(1): p. 151-162.
17. Tunis, S.L. and M.E. Minshall, *Self-monitoring of blood glucose in type 2 diabetes: cost-effectiveness in the united states*. The American journal of managed care, 2008. **14**(3): p. 131-140.
18. Fonda, S.J., et al., *The Cost-Effectiveness of Real-Time Continuous Glucose Monitoring (RT-CGM) in Type 2 Diabetes*. Journal of Diabetes Science and Technology, 2016. **10**(4): p. 898-904.
19. IQVIA. *Incorporation of UKPDS 82 Risk Equations into the IQVIA CORE Diabetes Model*. [cited 2017 18. December]; Available from: <http://www.core-diabetes.com/Index.aspx?Page=News#n8>.
20. Mt Hood Diabetes Challenge Network, *Diabetes simulation modeling database*. 2017. **2017**(19 September).
21. University of Oxford and D.T. Unit. *UKPDS Outcomes Model*. [cited 2017 20. November]; Available from: <http://www.dtu.ox.ac.uk/outcomesmodel/>.
22. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. *National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey*. 2018 16. October 2018]; Available from: <https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nhanes/index.htm>.
23. Karter, A.J., et al., *Longitudinal study of new and prevalent use of self-monitoring of blood glucose*. Diabetes care, 2006. **29**(8): p. 1757-1763.
24. Schweizerische Gesellschaft für Endokrinologie und Diabetologie (SGED), „Anwendungshilfe zu den Kriterien für „gutes“ Disease Management

Diabetes in der Grundversorgung. 2014, Schweizerische Gesellschaft für Endokrinologie und Diabetologie Baden.

25. Brändle, M., et al., *Exenatide versus insulin glargine: a cost-effectiveness evaluation in patients with Type 2 diabetes in Switzerland*. International journal of clinical pharmacology and therapeutics, 2009. **47**(8): p. 501-515.
26. Alva, M., et al., *The effect of diabetes complications on health-related quality of life: the importance of longitudinal data to address patient heterogeneity*. Health economics, 2014. **23**(4): p. 487-500.
27. EUnetHTA Joint Action 2, Work Package 8. HTA Core Model ® version 3.0. 2016.

Stakeholder feedback form

HTA report:

Self-measurement of blood glucose in patients with non-insulin treated diabetes mellitus type 2

Please complete and return the form to hta@bag.admin.ch (cc: mark.finlayson@bag.admin.ch) no later than 14 June 2019.

Nr.	Chapter / page / line	Comment	Suggested change
General comments			
1			
2			
...			
Specific comment			
...			
...			
...			

please expand table as needed

Recipients:

ACSI - Associazione dei consumatrici e consumatori della Svizzera Italiana

BSV - Bundesamt für Sozialversicherung, Invalidenversicherung

curafutura - Die innovativen Krankenversicherer

DVSP - Dachverband Schweizerischer Patientenstellen

FAMH - Die medizinischen Laboratorien der Schweiz

FMCH - Dachverband der chirurgisch und invasiv tätigen Fachgesellschaften

FMH - Verbindung der Schweizer Ärztinnen und Ärzte

FRC - Fédération romande des consommateurs

GDK - Schweizerische Konferenz der kantonalen Gesundheitsdirektorinnen und -direktoren

H+ - Die Spitäler der Schweiz
Interpharma - Verband der forschenden pharmazeutischen Firmen der Schweiz
MTK - Medizinaltarif-Kommission
pharmaSuisse - Schweizerischer Apothekerverband
PUE - Preisüberwachung
SAMW - Schweizerische Akademie der Medizinischen Wissenschaften
santésuisse - Die Schweizer Krankenversicherer
SBK - ASI - Schweizer Berufsverband der Pflegefachfrauen und Pflegefachmänner
SDG-ASD - Schweizerische Diabetesgesellschaft - diabetesschweiz
SDS - Schweiz. Diabetes-Stiftung
SGED-SSED - Schweiz. Gesellschaft für Endokrinologie und Diabetologie
SGP-SSP - Schweizerische Gesellschaft für Pädiatrie / Société Suisse de Pédiatrie
SGV - Schweizerische Gesellschaft der Vertrauens- und Versicherungsärzte
SKS - Stiftung für Konsumentenschutz
SPO - Patientenschutz
SSEDP/SGPED - Schweiz. Gesellschaft für Päd. Endokrinologie und Diabetologie
SULM Schweiz. Union für Labormedizin
SVBG/FSAS - Schweizerischer Verband der Berufsorganisationen im Gesundheitswesen
SVDI Verband Diagnostika und Diagnostika Geräteindustrie
Swiss Medtech
VIPS - Vereinigung Pharmafirmen in der Schweiz